

HEADQUARTERS

3d Tank Battalion

3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO San Francisco 96602

506066

Copy 1 of 20 copies
3:ELT:njs
5750
SerNo 06166
1 October 1966

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 Subj: Command Chronology for September 1966
 Ref: (a) DivO 5750.1

Encl: (1) Organizational Data
 (2) Personnel and Administration
 (3) Intelligence
 (4) Tank Combat Operations
 (5) Special Operations
 (6) Training
 (7) Logistics
 (8) Command and Control
 (9) Communications-Electronics
 (10) Medical and Dental
 (11) Civil Affairs
 (12) Supporting Documents

1. In accordance with reference (a), Enclosures (1) through (12) are submitted.
2. Downgraded to unclassified upon removal of enclosures (1) through (12).

W. R. Corson
 W. R. CORSON

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED
 Battalion
 Battalion CAC

Capt Ronald E. DOWARD
 2ndLt Robert E. MATTINGLY
 (1-9 September 1966)
 2ndLt Willard F. LOCHRIDGE
 (10-30 September 1966)

Average Monthly Strength:

Marine Officers	38
Marine Enlisted	469
Navy Officers	1
Navy Enlisted	8

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

Designation: Third Tank Battalion BMT, Third Marine Division

Location:

Headquarters, 3d Tank Battalion
A Company, 3d Tank Battalion
B Company, 3d Tank Battalion
C Company, 3d Tank Battalion

DaNang AT 989708
DaNang AT 945763
DaNang AT 965613
Bong Ha YD 246599

Period Covered by Report: 1-30 September 1966

Commanding Officer: Major J. G. DOSS (1-5 September 1966)
Lieutenant Colonel W. R. GURSON (6-30 September 1966)

Subordinate Commanders:

H&S Company, 3d Tank Battalion

Capt Paul F. LESSARD
(1-15 September 1966)
1stLt Richard F. BIERNE IV
(16-30 September 1966)
Capt Loren A. BRANDT
(1-24 September 1966)
Capt Arnold W. PACKLAM Jr.
(25-30 September 1966)
Capt Everett L. TUNGET
Capt John H. GARY III
(1-15 September 1966)
Capt Paul F. LESSARD
(16-30 September 1966)

A Company, 3d Tank Battalion

B Company, 3d Tank Battalion
C Company, 3d Tank Battalion

Principal Staff Officers:

Battalion Executive Officer

Major Edw's R. LARSON
(1-4 September 1966)
Major James G. DOSS Jr.
(5-30 September 1966)

Battalion Adjutant/S-1/LegalO

Battalion S-2

Battalion S-3

2ndLt Joseph MCGANN
1stLt John C. MOORE
Capt Arnold W. PACKLAM Jr.
(1-4 September 1966)
Major Edw's R. LARSON
(5-30 September 1966)

UNCLASSIFIED

PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION

The Battalion's personnel posture in relation to the strength authorized by current manning levels is unacceptable. This battalion is currently in Personnel Readiness Category C-3 with a chargeable strength of 38 Marine officers and 480 Marine enlisted as compared with an authorized manning level of 36 officers and 597 enlisted. The overage in officers is due to replacements being on board for some of the 8 officers due to rotate during October. By the end of October, without additional replacements, the battalion will be short 6 officers, or 17% below manning level. In addition, 34 enlisted are due to rotate during October, which without replacements, will leave the battalion 151 enlisted short, or 25% below manning level. These figures do not include combat casualties. Due to increased operations anticipated during the coming month, it is expected that the casualty rate of the battalion will increase, thus necessitating more replacements that have been programmed based on past attrition rates.

During the month of September, the battalion joined 4 Marine officers and 57 Marine enlisted and dropped 5 Marine officers and 78 Marine enlisted. This trend of losses exceeding gains has prevailed for the last quarter and there is no indication of a reversal of this trend based on available information.

The following MOS's are considered critical because in each category they are twenty-five percent or more below authorized manning level strengths: 2141, 2531, 2341, 2347, and 3371. Tank crewmen (1811) are also considered critical. At present the battalion is short 36 1811's, or 13% of our authorized strength. An additional 12 1811's are due for rotation during October which will leave the Battalion 48, or 17% below authorized strength at the end of the month. This shortage has caused tanks to be administratively deadlined for lack of crewmen.

Two breaches of discipline occurred during the month resulting in two special court-martials.

Morale continues to remain excellent. R&R trips are the major factor in maintaining morale as they are the only chance personnel have to take a break and relax for a short time.

The battalion's program to voluntarily extend personnel overseas continues to have good results. Six requests were submitted during the month for a total of 120 extensions since arriving in country for a total of 607 man months gained through extensions.

INTELLIGENCE

During the month of September 1966, 3d Tank Battalion units operating in the Danang TAOR experienced relatively the same degree of anti-tank activity that prevailed over the past two months. However, in the Dong Ha/Cam Lo zone of action on Operation Prairie, Company "C", 3d Tank Battalion and the 1st Platoon, Company "A", 5th Tank Battalion, were subjected to heavy mortar, recoilless rifle, and RPG-2 rocket attacks. On three separate occasions, tank armor was penetrated by what was believed to be RPG-2 rockets. This marked a new phase in Marine Tank combat operations in Vietnam in that the enemy encountered was well equipped and was determined to do battle with tanks.

The following is a chronological listing of antitank mines detonated by tanks during the month of September 1966.

1. At 031420H a 3dTkBn Tank (B-24) detonated what was estimated to have been a 155mm round w/booster charge at (AT 977543). The resulting crater was 6 ft in diameter and 4 ft deep. The tank was moderately damaged. The tank was second in column and was tracking the lead tank through open terrain with many track vehicle trails. There were no casualties.
2. At 041650H a 3dTkBn Tank (B-12) detonated an unknown type mine at (AT 923559). The mine left a crater 5 ft in diameter and 4 ft deep. There was moderate damage to the tank's suspension system. The tank was crossing a rice paddy dike and was second in column. The tank was not tracking the lead tank. There were no casualties.
3. At 080945H a 3dTkBn Flame Tank (F-11) detonated an estimated 70-100 lb mine at (XD 116683). There was moderate damage to the tank's suspension system. The tank was traveling in a channelized area recently swept by Engineers. The mine was estimated to have been buried 3 ft deep to avoid detection. There were no casualties.
4. At 081200H a 1stTkBn Tank (C-15) detonated an unknown type mine at (BT 085615). The explosion left a crater 4 ft deep and 8 ft in diameter. The tank suffered moderate damage to the suspension system. The mine was placed in an open area and was covered by fire. There were no casualties.
5. At 090825H a 1stTkBn Tank (C-13) detonated an unknown type mine at (BT 083629). The explosion left a crater 4 ft deep and 6 ft in diameter. The tank received moderate damage to its suspension system. The mine was placed on a tank trail in open terrain. There were no casualties.
6. At 091645H a 3dTkBn Tank (B-32) detonated an unknown type mine at (AT 968597). The explosion left a crater 3½ ft deep and 5 ft in diameter. The tank received moderate damage to its suspension system. The mine was emplaced approximately 100 meters east of Liberty Road in a rice paddy. There were no casualties.

Enclosure (3)

7. At 131130H a 3dTkBn Tank (B-31) detonated an unknown type mine at (AT-957583). It was estimated it contained approximately 50 lbs of explosives. The explosion caused a crater 3 ft deep and 7 ft in diameter. The tank received light damage to its suspension system. The mine was emplaced near rout #14. There were no casualties.

8. At 201530H a 5thTkBn Tank (A-15) detonated what was estimated to have been a 155mm round rigged as a mine, with light damage to the tank's suspension system. Engineer personnel found and destroyed in place (4) four additional 155mm rounds in the immediate area. There were no casualties.

9. At 221355H a 3dTkBn Tank (C-23) detonated an unknown type mine at (YD-136667) incurring moderate damage to its suspension system. There were no casualties.

10. At 231555H a 3dTkBn Tank (B-32) detonated an unknown type mine at (AT-953569). The explosion left a crater 3 ft deep and 4 ft in diameter. The tank received moderate damage to its suspension system. The tank was traveling on an old tank trail. There were no casualties.

It should be noted that with but three exceptions all mines were detonated after 1200 each day. The three other detonations occurred at 0625, 0925 and 1130. In some instances it is possible the mines were emplaced by the VC after engineer elements had swept an area. A total of ten anti-tank mines were detonated during September as compared to 7 during August.

Summary. During September a total of forty-five (45) intelligence reports were prepared and forwarded by this command. Within the Southern Sector Rear Area Defense, there were fifteen (15) VC contacts involving exchanges of small arms fire. This is the highest VC incidence rate for a one month period since 3d Tank Bn established its CP on Hill 34.

Conclusion. Intelligence reports received during the month of September from Hoa Vang District Headquarters, Hoa Can Training Center and local village officials plus the marked increase in VC contacts by patrols and ambushes of Southern Sector Rear Area Tenant Units indicate an increased VC effort to infiltrate and possibly damage the logistics center of the 3d Marine Division Rear Area.

TANKS COMBAT OPERATIONS

Tank combat operations during the month of September were in support of two major operations, Macon and Prairie, and other operations in the TAO's. These operations accounted for 153 VC KBGF confirmed, 95 VC KBGF probable, 6 VC WBGF confirmed, 46 VC WBGF probable, 4 VCC and 23 VCS apprehended. Additionally, tank action was responsible for the sinking of 12 boats.

Ammunition expenditures for the month were: 3,806 rounds of 90mm, 12,240 rounds of caliber .50 and 37,005 rounds of caliber .30.

OPERATION MACON

The 2d Platoon of Company "B" remained in direct support of 3/9 throughout the month of September on Operation Macon. Tank action in this area accounted for 47 VC KBGF confirmed, 19 VC KBGF probable, 2 VC WBGF confirmed.

OPERATION PRAIRIE

Company "C", 3d Tank Bn, remained in direct support of the 4th Marine Regiment on Operation Prairie. Tank action in this area resulted in 52 NVA KBGF confirmed, 48 NVA KBGF probable, 20 NVA WBGF probable.

OPERATION MACON

2nd Platoon, Company "B", 3d Tank Battalion.

1 September 1966: At 0915H in support of elements of 3/9 conducting a road sweep at (AT 932518) tank crewmen observed 35 to 40 VC moving into a tree line at (AT 946504). Tanks fired the 90mm cannon and caliber .30 machine guns. Area was searched with negative results.

At 1120H while in support of elements of 3/9 at (AT 952523) tank crewmen observed six VC with weapons running along a trench line at (AT-956518). Tanks expended a heavy volume of caliber .30 machine gun fire with good target coverage. Results were undetermined as area was not searched.

2 September 1966: At 1940H while in support of elements of 3/9 at (AT - 947539) tank crewmen observed ten VC with weapons running in tall grass at (AT 952541). Tanks fired the 90mm cannon and caliber .30 machine gun. Area was not searched, results of firing unknown.

3 September 1966: At 0300H while in support of elements of 3/9 at (AT - 988538), tanks and infantry received 50 rounds of small arms fire from an enemy position at (AT 986536) and (AT 987536). Tanks returned fire using the caliber .30 machine gun. Area was not searched because of darkness, results unknown.

At 0910H while in support of elements of 3/9 at (AT 988538), tanks and infantry received 25 rounds of small arms fire from an enemy position at (AT 988537) and (AT 985537). Tanks returned a heavy volume of 90mm HE and Canister with good target coverage. Results could not be determined as area was not searched.

At 1420H while in support of elements of 3/9, a tank detonated what was believed to be a 155mm dud with booster charge at (AT 977543). The crater caused by the explosion was 6 ft wide and 4 ft deep. One infantry man riding on the tank was WIA non-med evac. The tank received moderate damage to the suspension system.

4 September 1966: At 1430H while in support of elements of 3/9 at (AT - 977543) tanks and infantry received 30 rounds of small arms fire from three VC positions in the vicinity of (AT 975545). Tanks expended a heavy volume of 90mm cannon fire and observed one direct hit. The area was searched and revealed a trail of blood. One VC KBGF confirmed.

At 1850H while in support of elements of 3/9 at (AT 977543) tank crewmen observed 2 VC firing at a Marine helicopter. Tanks fired 90mm HE and observed a direct hit on the VC. Two VC KBGF confirmed.

5 September 1966: At 1310H while in support of elements of 3/9 at (AT - 976527) tank crewmen observed 1 VC wearing a camouflage uniform walking along a trail at (AT 976518). Tanks fired 90mm HE and WP resulting in 1 VC KBGF confirmed.

At 1530H while in support of elements of 3/9 at (AT 974520) tanks received small arms fire, rifle grenades and 57mm recoilless rifle fire from a trench line located at (AT 970520). Tanks returned a heavy volume of 90mm HE and caliber .30 machine gun fire resulting in 15 VC KBGF confirmed.

14 September 1966: At 1300H while in support of 3/9 at (AT 943531), tank crewmen observed 10 VC entering a house at (AT 943531). Tanks fired 90mm HE & WP with good target coverage. Infantry with tanks searched area and found 3 VC KBGF confirmed, 1 VC WAGF confirmed. Also found were 3 chicom grenades and 1230 rounds of small arms ammunition.

14 September 1966: At 1910H while in support of elements of 3/9 at (AT 903543) tanks and infantry received automatic weapons fire from an enemy position at (AT 902538) and (AT 903539). Tanks returned fire with 90mm HE, WP, Fanister, caliber .50 and .30 machine gun fire. Results of firing undetermined. Area could not be searched because of intervening river.

At 1845H while in support of elements of 3/9 at (AT 926528) tank crewmen observed 12 VC moving SW at (AT 911531). All VC were carrying weapons and equipment. Tanks fired 90mm HE and observed a direct hit and bodies flying through the air. Results were 2 VC KBGF confirmed and 3 VC KBGF probable.

16 September 1966: At 1650H while in support of elements of 3/9 at (AT 926528), tank crewmen observed 9 VC with weapons and equipment moving southwest at (AT 906529). Tanks fired 90mm HE resulting in 2 VC KBGF confirmed and 3 VC KBGF probable.

17 September 1966: At 0910H while in support of elements of 3/9, tank crewmen observed 5 VC with weapons and packs at (AT 948522). Tanks fired 90mm HE resulting in 4 VC KBGF confirmed.

21 September 1966: At 2130H while in support of L 3/9 tank fire was used to assist infantry who had observed 15 to 20 VC moving through their ambush site at (AT 907502). Because of darkness, the area was not searched, results undetermined.

23 September 1966: From 231330H to 231845H while in support of elements of 3/9 at (AT 926528) tank crewmen observed a number of VC at (AT 935516) and (AT 935505). Fired 90mm HE resulting in 8 VC KBGF confirmed.

25 September 1966: At 1840H while in support of I 3/9 at (AT 928528) tank crewmen observed 2 VC with weapons moving to join an additional 3 VC with weapons at (AT 936522). Tank 90mm cannon fire scored direct hits among the enemy resulting in 5 VC KBGF confirmed.

26 September 1966: At 260740H while in support of elements of 3/9 at (AT 934517) tank crewmen observed 1 VC running at (AT 932511). A tank fired 1 round of 90mm HE resulting in 1 VC KBGF confirmed.

[REDACTED]

27 September 1966: At 290925H while in support of elements of 3/9 at (AT 926526), tank crewmen observed two groups of VC at (AT 943521) and (AT 945521). The tanks fired 5 rounds of 90mm HE with good target coverage, resulting in 6 VC KRGF probable. The results could not be confirmed as the area was too far away to be searched.

30 September 1966: At 301440H while in support of elements of 3/9 at (AT 926526) tank crewmen observed 25 VC, some with weapons, others carrying equipment, at (AT 952522) and (AT 953523). The tanks fired 12 rounds of 90mm HE resulting in 4 VC KRGF confirmed and 7 VC KRGF probable.

4

Enclosure (4)
[REDACTED]

OPERATION PRAIRIESummary 1966: 3d Tank Battalion

1 September 1966: From 0600H until 1710H tanks in support of elements of the 4th Marine Regiment fired H&I missions. All fires were unobserved. 23 rounds 90mm HE were fired.

2 September 1966: From 020001H to 022400H tanks in support of elements of the 4th Marine Regiment fired H&I missions into areas (YD 159459), (YD 150461) and (YD 113734). All fires were unobserved. 88 rounds 90mm HE and 1 round 90mm WP were expended.

3 September 1966: From 030001H to 032400H, tanks in support of elements of the 4th Marine Regiment fired H&I missions into areas (YD 950568), (YD 950565) and (YD 970569). All fires were unobserved. 435 rounds 90mm HE and 6 rounds 90mm WP were fired.

4 September 1966: From 040001H to 042400H tanks in support of elements of the 4th Marine Regiment fired H&I missions into areas (YD 155455). All fires were unobserved. 37 rounds 90mm HE were expended.

5 September 1966: From 050001H to 052400H tanks in support of elements of the 4th Marine Regiment fired H&I missions expending 66 rounds of 90mm HE.

7 September 1966: At 0630H while in support of elements of 2/4 at (YD - 120580) tanks and infantry conducted a sweep south of Con Thien. During the day 10 VCS were apprehended by tank and infantry units.

From 061800H to 071800H tanks in support of elements of the 4th Marine Regiment at (YD 006618) fired H&I missions into coordinates (YD 109-579). All fires were unobserved. 20 rounds of 90mm HE were expended.

8 September 1966: At 0945H a tank detonated an antitank mine at (YD 116-683). There were no casualties, but moderate damage was done to the tank's suspension system.

9 September 1966: At 1130H while in support of elements of 2/4 tank crewmen found a cache of 10 AT mines. The mines were destroyed in place by engineers.

At 1500H while in support of elements of the 4th Marine Regiment at (YD 135706) tanks received a heavy volume of 120mm mortar and 57mm recoilless rifle fire from an enemy position in the vicinity of (YD 130717). One tank was hit by a 57mm recoilless rifle causing moderate damage. Another tank received a direct hit by a 120mm mortar round on the tank commander cupola causing severe damage to the cupola. Tanks returned fire with 90mm HE and a large volume of caliber .50 and .30 machine gun fire. This action resulted in 1 tank crewman KIA and 2 WIA. Tanks were credited with 12 VC KBGF confirmed and 8 VC WBGF probable.

10 September 1966: At 0600H while in support of elements of 2/4 at (YD - 109575) tanks fired a heavy volume of 90mm cannon fire into suspected VC

positions in Grid Square (YD 1055). Results of firing undetermined, area was not searched.

At 1730H while in support of elements of 2/4 at (YD 124688) tanks fired H&I mission into Grid Square (YD 1276). All fires were unobserved. Tanks expended 5 rounds 90mm HE.

From 092200H to 100500H while in support of elements at (YD 124688) tanks fired H&I missions. Tanks expended 213 rounds 90mm HE. All fires were unobserved.

Throughout the remainder of the day tanks fired a heavy volume of 90mm fire employing recon by fire.

11 September 1966: From 101930H while in support of elements of the 4th Marine Regiment, tanks fired H&I fires into coordinates (YD 965596) and (YD 955594). All fires were unobserved. Tanks expended 24 rounds of 90mm HE.

12 September 1966: From 130001H to 132400H while in support of elements of the 4th Marine Regiment, tanks fired H&I missions into coordinates (YD 002575), (YD 990575), (YD 968569), (YD 978643), (YD 983650), (YD 983645) and (YD 033658). All fires were unobserved. Tanks expended 210 rounds of 90mm cannon.

14 September 1966: At 1925H while in support of elements of the 4th Marine Regiment, tanks fired H&I missions into (YD 989502). All fires were observed, however, no target damage/casualty assessment was reported to the firing platoon. 18 rounds of 90mm HE were expended.

15 September 1966: At 1810H while in support of elements of 2/4 at (XD 988592) tanks fired H&I missions into coordinates (XD 995571), (XD 965616), (XD 968616), (XD 937615), and (XD 986612). All fires were unobserved. Tanks expended 67 rounds of 90mm HE and 2 rounds of 90mm WP.

16 September 1966: At 1700H while in support of A 2/4 at (XD 988593) tanks fired H&I missions into coordinates (XD 979594), (XD 976604) and (XD 958606). All fires were unobserved. 36 rounds of 90mm HE and 76 rounds of 90mm WP were expended.

17 September 1966: At 0930H while in support of elements of the 4th Marine Regiment at (XD 992588) tanks received 12 rounds of 81mm mortar fire from an enemy position at (XD 979611). There were no casualties.

At 2020H while in support of elements of the 4th Marine Regiment at (XD 988592) tanks received 9 rounds of 57mm RR fire from (XD 985603). Returned fire with 90mm HE resulting in 5 VC KMGF probable and one 57mm RR destroyed.

19 September 1966: At 1715H while in support of elements of the 4th Marine Regiment at (XD 987658) received 6 rounds of unknown type mortars from (XD 963578). Tanks expended a heavy volume of 90mm HE and the mortaring ceased.

At 1935H while in support of elements of the 4th Marine Regiment at (XD 125712) tanks received 1 round of 82mm RR fire which penetrated the front slope plate. One crewman was KIA.

20 September 1966: At 1255H while in support of elements of the 4th Marine Regiment at (XD 978586) tank crewmen observed 2 VC in the open move into heavy jungle at (XD 972588). Tanks fired 90mm HE into the area. Later searched the area and found a trail covered with blood. One VC KMGF probable.

21 September 1966: At 1100H while in support of elements of the 4th Marine Regiment at (ZC 136822) received small arms fire from VC located in a trench line at (ZC 130722). A flame tank sprayed the area with Napalm with good target coverage. Results 8 VC KMGF confirmed and 4 VC KMGF probable.

From 211500H to 211600H tanks located at (YD 977568) received 33 rounds of mortar fire. The enemy firing position could not be located. Tanks sprayed the surrounding area with a heavy volume of 90mm HE fire. Results undetermined. One secondary explosion was observed.

22 September 1966: At 1355H while in support of elements of the 4th Marine Regiment, a tank detonated an anti-vehicular mine at (YD 136667). There were no casualties but moderate damage was done to the vehicle.

24 September 1966: At 241500H Company "C" tanks reinforced with the 1st Platoon, Company "A", 5th Tank Bn in support of elements of the 4th Marine Regiment at (YD 134634) made contact with strong enemy forces. An armored column consisting of 9 tanks and 2 LVT's was ambushed by an NVA company. The column received antitank fire and a heavy volume of automatic weapons and small arms fire from (YD 133634). The infantry dismounted and tanks began returning a heavy volume of 90mm HE, WP, and Canister plus tank mounted caliber .50 and .30 machine guns. For this action tanks were credited with 13 NVA KMGF confirmed, 20 NVA KMGF probable, and 20 NVA WEGF probable. In addition, the following equipment was captured: 5 K-50 SIG's, 2 chicón carbines, 5 packs and a number of uniforms. One tank received an RPG-2 rocket through the engine compartment severely damaging the power pack.

At 1700H and again at 1800H while in support of elements of the 4th Marine Regiment at (XD 975868) tanks received a number of mortars and 57mm recoilless rifle fire from the vicinity of (XD 978585). Tanks returned a heavy volume of 90mm HE and WP until the firing ceased. No damage or casualties was reported for either side.

25 September 1966: At 0700H while in support of elements of 3/4 at (XD 970593) tanks fired a heavy volume of 90mm HE and WP at enemy positions in the vicinity of (XD 985613) and (XD 994613). Area not searched, results undetermined.

At 251855H while in support of the 4th Marine Regiment at (XD 978568), tanks received 6 to 8 incoming mortar and recoilless rifle rounds from unknown enemy positions. The tanks returned fire with 10 rounds

90mm HE and 20 rounds of 90mm WP at possible enemy Forward Observer positions. Results of this fire unknown as the area was not searched.

From 252200H to 260300H while in support of the 4th Marine Regiment at (YD 061546) tanks fired H&I fires into (YD 039547) and (YD 045535), expending 8 rounds 90mm Canister and 37 rounds 90mm HE. All fires were unobserved.

26 September 1966: From 260800H to 261700H while in support of the 4th Marine Regiment at (XD 970574) tanks fired 92 rounds 90mm WP and 128 rounds 90mm HE into possible enemy Forward Observer positions in vicinity of (XD 968564). All fires were unobserved.

27 September 1966: From 270730H to 271700H while in support of 3/4 at (XD 970593) tanks fired into possible enemy positions at (XD 9761) and (XD 9861) expending 15 rounds 90mm HE and 15 rounds 90mm WP. All fires were unobserved.

From 270830H to 271300H while in support of the 4th Marine Regiment tanks conducted a road sweep with engineer elements from (YD 061546) to (YD 025562) and then returned along the same route with a company of 2d Battalion, 4th Marine Regiment. There were no incidents.

From 272200H to 280500H while in support of elements of the 4th Marine Regiment, located at (YD 061546) tanks fired H&I missions into grid squares (YD 0253) and (YD 0551), expending 31 rounds of 90mm HE. Results of the fire could not be determined as all missions were unobserved.

28 September 1966: From 280630H to 280900H while in support of elements of the 4th Marine Regiment, tanks provided security for engineers conducting a road sweep from (YD 062538) to (YD 038567). There were no incidents.

From 280900H to 281300H while in support of elements of the 4th Marine Regiment located at (XD 978588) tanks provided covering fire during a withdrawal of infantry units. The tanks fired into grid square (XD 9761), expending 90 rounds of 90mm HE and 240 rounds of 90mm WP. All fires were observed and reported on target, however, no results of enemy casualties were provided.

From 282200H to 290900H while in support of the 4th Marine Regiment located at (YD 062547), tanks conducted a road sweep from (YD 062547) to (YD 026562) without incident. While in position at (YD 062547), tanks fired H&I missions into draws and possible avenues of approach at (YD 061548) expending 7 rounds of 90mm Canister.

30 September 1966: At 301030H tanks at (YD 246599) in support of 2/9, received 4 to 5 incoming rounds of automatic rifle fire into their CP from (YD 249602). Tanks were displaced to reinforce the 2/9 perimeter. There was no further activity during the night.

From 300800H to 301900H tanks located at (XD 974572) in support of elements of the 4th Marine Regiment, fired H&I missions into (XD 987613) and (XD 984535). The tanks expended 52 rounds 90mm HE, 10 rounds 90mm WP and 2,000 rounds .30 caliber. All fires were unobserved.

COMPANY "A"

2 September 1966: At 1930H while in support of G 2/3 at (AT 877574) tank crewmen observed one VC in a boat in the Song Vu Gia. Tanks fired 90mm HE and WP with undetermined results because of darkness.

At 1700H while in support of G 2/3 at (AT 877574) tanks fired an H&I mission into coordinates (AT 855653). All fires were unobserved, results unknown.

4 September 1966: At 1900H while in support of elements of 2/3 at (AT 877575) tank crewmen observed 3 VC crossing the Song Vu Gia in a boat from north to south at (AT 821549). Tanks fired 90mm HE but could not determine the results because of darkness.

At 2013H while in support of elements of 2/3 at (AT 877574) tank crewmen observed 5 VC in a boat crossing the Song Vu Gia. Tanks fired 90mm HE with good target coverage resulting in 5 VC KMGF probable and 1 boat destroyed.

At 2017H while in support of elements of 2/3 at (AT 877575) tank crewmen observed 8 VC with packs crossing the Song Vu Gia from south to north at (AT 853552). Tanks fired 90mm HE and WP resulting in 8 VC KMGF confirmed.

5 September 1966: At 2200H while in support of elements of 2/3 at (AT 914597), Tanks fired H&I mission into coordinates (AT 891613) and (AT 903623). All fires were unobserved, results undetermined.

6 September 1966: At 2030H while in support of G 2/3 at (AT 914599) tanks fired H&I missions into suspected enemy positions at (AT 903623) and (AT 891613). All fires were unobserved. 4 rounds 90mm WP were expended.

7 September 1966: At 2330H while in support of G 2/3 at (AT 914599) tanks fired H&I missions into (AT 899608). All fires were unobserved. Tanks expended 13 rounds of 90mm HE and 11 rounds of 90mm WP.

8 September 1966: At 1600H while in support of elements of 2/26 at (AT 889720), tanks fired H&I missions into (AT 860718) and (AT 862964). All fires were unobserved. Tanks expended 13 rounds of 90mm HE and 11 rounds of 90mm WP.

At 2100H while in support of elements of 2/26 tanks received small arms fire from an enemy position at (AT 925668) and returned fire with 700 rounds of caliber .30 machine gun fire. Darkness precluded a search, results unknown.

9 September 1966: At 0200H while in support of 2/26 at (AT 936665) tanks fired 90mm cannon fire at a suspected VC ambush site at (AT 937-666). The area was not searched, results undetermined.

10 September 1966: At 1320H while in support of elements of 2/3 at (AT 874577) tank crewmen observed 2 VC proceeding down river in a boat at (AT 845445). Tanks fired 90mm HE with good target coverage resulting in 2 VC WBCF probable.

At 1915H while in support of elements of 2/3 at (AT 875574) tank crewmen observed 5 - 10 VC in two boats and one raft crossing the Song Tra Gia at (AT 843558). The boats and raft were taken under fire by 90mm HE and caliber .50 machine gun fire. This action resulted in 5 VC WBCF probable.

At 2155H while in support of elements of 2/26 at (AT 933664) fired 90mm HE into a mortar position from which they were being mortared. The mortar fire ceased, however, enemy casualties could not be determined.

14 September 1966: From 152200H to 160530H tanks in support of elements of 2/26 at (AT 933662) and (AT 906718) fired H&I missions into coordinates (AT 864618), (AT 848727), (AT 822704) and (AT 832640). All fires were unobserved. 8 rounds of 90mm HE and 2 rounds 90mm WP were expended.

15 September 1966: From 142200H to 150400H tanks in support of 2/26 at (AT 933664) fired H&I missions into (AT 831665) and (AT 865681). All fires were unobserved. 4 rounds of 90mm HE were expended.

16 September 1966: From 162000H to 162400H while in support of elements of 2/26 at (AT 933664), tanks fired H&I missions into coordinates (AT 831665) and (AT 922648). All fires were unobserved. 4 rounds of 90mm HE were expended.

From 162000H to 162400H while in support of elements of 2/26 at (AT 906719), tanks fired H&I missions into coordinates (AT 835712) and (AT 832742). All fires were unobserved. 8 rounds of 90mm HE were expended.

At 2100H while in support of elements of 2/26 at (AT 933664) tank crewmen observed 6 VC moving in a rice paddy at (AT 923666). Fired caliber .50 and .30 machine gun, enemy casualties undetermined.

17 September 1966: At 0900H while in support of elements of 2/26 at (AT 933664) tanks fired H&I mission in coordinates (AT 865681). All fires were unobserved. 2 rounds of 90mm HE were expended.

At 2050H while in support of elements of 2/26 at (AT 933664) tank crewmen observed 2 squads of VC at (AT 928658). Tank 90mm HE and WP fire was directed into the enemy position. Results were undetermined, since no search was made.

18 September 1966: At 0030H while in support of elements of 2/26 at (AT 933664) tank crewmen observed 2 to 3 VC go into a house at (AT 934061). Fired caliber .50 and .30 machine gun fire setting the house on fire. A search of the house revealed a body that had been dead at least 48 hours. Fresh blood trails indicated 1 VC WBCF probable.

1800H while in support of elements of 1/3 at (LT 885772), tanks fired H&I missions into coordinates (LT 862773), (LT 861777) and (LT 860785). All fires were unobserved. Tank expended 9 rounds of 90mm HE.

From 180001H to 180200H while in support of elements of 1/3 at (LT 898901) tanks fired H&I missions into coordinates (LT 899935) and (LT 887541). All fires were unobserved. 15 rounds of 90mm HE were expended.

From 181301H to 182130H while in support of elements of the 3d Marine Regiment, tanks fired H&I missions into coordinates (LT 888615), (LT 892613), (LT 901623), (LT 865681), (LT 898663), (LT 888688), (LT 879679), (LT 871691), (LT 839733), (LT 848725), (LT 853705), (LT 889726), and (LT 819735). All fires were unobserved. 48 rounds of 90mm HE were expended.

At 2246H while in support of elements of 2/26 at (LT 933664) tank crewmen observed an undetermined number of VC moving from a tree line at (LT 930660). Tanks fired caliber .50 and .30 machine gun fire. Results could not be determined because of darkness.

On September 1966: At 100H while in support of elements of 2/3 at (LT 877575) tank crewmen observed 1 VC carrying packs and rifles moving down river in a boat at (LT 845550). Nearby, they observed 3 additional boats beached ashore at (LT 845551). Before the tanks could fire the VC beached their boat and ran into the brush. Tanks saturated the area with a heavy volume of 90mm HE and WP. No assessment of casualties could be made, however, the four boats were destroyed.

From 182000H to 190600H while in support of elements of the 3d Marine Regiment tanks fired H&I missions into coordinates (LT 862772), (LT 865770), (LT 861778), (LT 898835), (LT 885844), and (LT 890843). All fires were unobserved. 21 rounds of 90mm HE were expended.

From 192100H to 200500H while in support of elements of 2/3 tanks fired H&I missions into coordinates (LT 860775), (LT 861761), (LT 862780), (LT 865834), (LT 899836) and (LT 901623). All fires were unobserved. 24 rounds of 90mm HE were expended.

On September 1966: From 202230H to 210430H tanks in support of elements of 1/3 at (LT 885773), fired H&I missions into coordinates (LT 859769), (LT 862772), and (LT 861781). All fires were unobserved. 9 rounds of 90mm HE were fired.

At 201545H and 201710H while in support of elements of 2/3 at (LT 867575) tank crewmen observed 2 VC in boats coming up river at (LT 852559) and 3 boats beached at (LT 852557) with an estimated 5 VC in the area of the beached boats. Tanks fired 90mm cannon with excellent target coverage resulting in 3 VC KBGF confirmed and 1 VC WBGF confirmed. In addition, 2 boats were destroyed.

21 September 1966: At 0030H while in support of elements of 1/3 at (AT 884772) a tank received 6 rounds of small arms fire and 1 grenade from an enemy position at (AT 884773). The tank could not return fire because the 90mm gun would not depress low enough. No casualties nor damage to tank resulted.

22 September 1966: From 221230H to 221430H while in support of elements of 2/3 at (AT 914597), tanks fired H&I missions into coordinates (AT - 901623). All fires were unobserved. 6 rounds of 90mm HE were fired.

From 222000H to 222300H while in support of elements of 2/26 at (AT- 953667) tanks fired H&I missions into coordinate (AT 881615). All fires were unobserved, results unknown, 5 rounds of 90mm HE were expended.

23 September 1966: From 231230H to 231530H while in support of elements of 2/3 at (AT 914597), tanks fired H&I missions into coordinate (AT 897-617). All fires were unobserved. 10 rounds of 90mm HE were expended.

From 232100H to 240100H while in support of elements of 1/3 at (AT - 8982), tanks fired H&I missions into grid Squares (AT 8786), (AT 8787), (AT 8886) and (AT 8887). All fires unobserved. 18 rounds of 90mm HE were fired.

24 September 1966: From 242230H to 250100H while in support of elements of 2/26 at (AT 921674), tanks fired H&I missions into coordinates (AT - 899671), (AT 898657), (AT 908654), (AT 912661), (AT 915648), (AT 910639), and (AT 913638). All fires were unobserved. 35 rounds of 90mm HE were expended.

25 September 1966: At 252354H 260700H and 260300H while in support of the 3d Marine Regiment at (AT 953667) tanks fired H&I missions into possible enemy positions at (AT 865631), (AT 886705) and (AT 878695) expending 12 rounds of 90mm HE and 3 rounds of 90mm WP. All fires were unobserved.

From 260640H to 260815H while in support of elements of the 3d Marine Regiment, tanks provided security for engineers conducting a road sweep from (AT 919599) to (AT 877575). The sweep was conducted without incident.

From 261830H to 262000H while in support of the 3d Marine Regiment at (AT 914597), tanks fired H&I missions into suspected enemy positions at (AT 891613) and (AT 895618) expending 3 rounds of 90mm HE and 2 rounds of 90mm WP. Results unknown as all fires were unobserved.

From 26200H to 270100H while in support of the 3d Marine Regiment at (AT 880820) tanks fired H&I missions on possible enemy routes of approach at (AT 863810), (AT 850820) and (AT 860830). The tanks expended 11 rounds of 90mm HE and 5 rounds of 90mm WP. All fires were unobserved.

27 September 1966: At 270645H while in support of the 3d Marine Regiment, tanks provided security for engineers conducting a road sweep from (AT 919599) to (AT 877575). The sweep was completed without incident.

From 272000H to 280200H while in support of elements of the 3d Marine Regiment at (AT 890821) tanks fired H&I missions into (AT 801-861), (AT 840860), (AT 810880) and (AT 840880), expending 8 rounds of 90mm HE and 2 rounds of 90mm WP. All fires were unobserved.

28 September 1966: From 280630H to 280830H while in support of elements of the 3d Marine Regiment, tanks provided security for engineers conducting a mine sweep from (AT 919599) to (AT 877575). The sweep was completed without incident.

From 281200H to 281600H while in support of elements of the 3d Marine Regiment, located at (AT 914597), tanks fired H&I missions into (AT 902622) and (AT 888615), expending 3 rounds of 90mm HE and 2 rounds of 90mm WP. All fires were unobserved.

At 281830H while in support of 2d Battalion, 26th Marine Regiment, tanks received a report that a vehicle had been ambushed at (AT 938-33). A section of tanks and a platoon of infantry investigated and found that the vehicle was damaged by small arms fire but none of the personnel had been injured. The area was illuminated by the tanks but no enemy were observed.

From 281900H to 282040H while in support of elements of the 3d Marine Regiment, tanks at (AT 914597) fired H&I missions into (AT 888615), (AT 890612), (AT 895617) and (AT 903621), expending 4 rounds of 90mm HE. All fires were unobserved.

29 September 1966: From 290645H to 290825H while in support of elements of the 3d Marine Regiment, tanks provided security for engineers conducting a road sweep from (AT 877575) to (AT 919599). The sweep was completed without incident.

From 291907H to 292245H while in support of elements of the 3d Marine Regiment, at (AT 914597), tanks fired H&I missions into (AT 840880), (AT 840860), (AT 810880) and (AT 810860), expending 7 rounds of 90mm HE and 9 rounds of 90mm WP. All fires were unobserved.

30 September 1966: From 300645H to 300825H while in support of elements of the 3d Marine Regiment, tanks provided security for engineers conducting a road sweep from (AT 877575) to (AT 919599). There were no incidents.

At 301620H while in support of the 2d Bn 3d Marine Regiment, tanks located at (AT 882556) observed a boat filled with supplies, with no people around at (AT 882556). Tanks fired 6 rounds of 90mm HE, destroying the boat and supplies.

From 302110H to 302315H a tank located at (AT 953667) in support of 2/21 fired H&I missions into (AT 878695) and (AT 888705). The tank expended 5 rounds 90mm HE. All fires were unobserved.

COMPANY "B"

1 September 1966: At 2110H while in support of elements of 1/9 at (AT 979625) tanks fired caliber .30 machine gun fire into an enemy position at (AT 980619) from which a hand grenade had been thrown. Results were undetermined as area was not searched due to darkness. Again at 2222H while in the same position another hand grenade was thrown from an enemy position at (AT 979625). Tanks returned a heavy volume of caliber .30 machine gun fire. Results could not be determined because of darkness.

1 September 1966: At 1245H while in support of B 1/9 at (AT 906543) tanks received small arms fire from an enemy position at (AT 896543). Tanks returned 90mm HE, Canister, and caliber .30 machine gun fire. Enemy fire ceased but results could not be confirmed because of intervening river.

At 1815H while in support of elements of C 2/1 at (AT 967578) tanks received 100 rounds of small arms fire from (AT 974575) and returned a heavy volume of 90mm HE and caliber .30 machine gun fire. Tanks and infantry later searched the area but were unable to locate enemy casualties.

1 September 1966: At 1650H a tank detonated a mine at (AT 983589). The crater caused by the explosion was 5 feet wide and 4 ft deep. The tank sustained moderate damage to the suspension system.

1 September 1966: At 0905H while in support of elements of 1/9 at (AT 903542) observed 2 VC in khaki uniforms moving in a tree line at (AT 893545). Tanks fired 90mm WP and caliber .30 machine gun fire resulting in 1 VC KBGF probable and 1 VC WBGF probable.

At 1645H while in support of elements of 1/9 at (AT 903542), tank crewmen observed approximately 10 VC in uniforms with weapons and packs moving along a tree line at (AT 889523). A tank fired 90mm HE and observed 3 VC fall before they reached cover in the tree line. Results 1 VC KBGF probable.

At 1720H while in support of elements of 1/9 at (AT 976602), tanks and infantry received sniper fire from a position in the vicinity of (AT 982601). Tanks returned fire and the sniping ceased. One tank crewman was WIA during the action.

At 1935H while in support of elements of 1/9 at (AT 903542) observed friendly 81mm mortar fire, believed to be a short round, landed between two tanks. Two tank crewmen were WIA. One MedEvac.

Enclosure (4)

6 September 1966: At 1205H while in support of elements of 1/9 at (AT-905541) tanks and infantry received sniper fire from a position at (AT-902539). One round struck one of the driver's vision blocks. Tanks returned 90mm Canister fire and the sniping ceased. The area was not searched because of intervening river, and results could not be confirmed.

At 1745H while in support of elements of 1/9 at (AT 904541) tanks and infantry received two rounds of sniper fire from a VC position at (AT 902539). Tanks returned 90mm WP into the positions. The area was not searched because of intervening river and results could not be confirmed.

8 September 1966: At 1715H while in support of D 1/9 at (AT 903543) tanks were requested by the infantry company commander to recon by fire an area in the vicinity of (AT 905537) from which small arms fire had been received. Tanks fired 90mm HE, WP, Canister and caliber .50 machine gun fire. Enemy fire ceased. Results undetermined as area was not searched.

At 1730H while in support of A 1/9 at (AT 979606) tanks received sniper fire from (AT 982602). Tanks fired 90mm Canister, caliber .50 and .30 machine gun fire. Enemy fire ceased. Results undetermined as area was not searched.

9 September 1966: At 1045H while in support of elements of 1/9 a tank detonated an anti-vehicular mine at (AT 966597). There were no casualties, but moderate damage to the tank's suspension system resulted.

At 1830H while in support of elements of B 1/9 at (AT 903543) tanks and infantry received light automatic weapons fire from (AT 904537). A tank returned caliber .50 machine gun fire and the enemy broke contact.

10 September 1966: At 1810H while in support of elements of 1/9 at (AT-903543), tank crewmen observed a VC in a tree line at (AT 902538). A tank fired 90mm WP into the area. The area was not searched because of the intervening river, and results could not be confirmed.

11 September 1966: At 0850H while in support of an engineer road sweep team on Liberty Road at (AT 969582) tanks received fire from an unknown number of VC at (AT 974589). Tanks fired 90mm Canister, caliber .50 and .30 machine gun fire and the enemy broke contact.

At 1630H while in support of elements of 1/9 tanks fired 90mm cannon fire into suspected mined areas in grid square (AT 9861). Infantry patrols had earlier detonated two M16A1 mines in this area. There were no secondary explosions.

At 1633 while in support of elements of D 1/9 at (AT 903543), tanks and infantry received a number of rounds of sniper fire from an enemy position at (AT 902538). A tank returned 90mm WP with undetermined results. Again at 1715H, 3 more sniper rounds were received from the

vicinity of (AT 903539). Tanks returned caliber .50 machine gun fire which had no apparent results as the area was not searched.

12 September 1966: At 1600H while in support of elements of 1/9 at (AT 903545) tanks were returning from a resupply run, when they received small arms fire from (AT 902538). Tanks returned fire and the enemy broke contact.

13 September 1966: At 1130H while in support of elements of 1/9 a tank detonated an anti-vehicular mine at (AT 957583). There were no casualties but moderate damage to the tank suspension system was received.

14 September 1966: At 1855H while in support of B 1/9 at (AT 903543) tank crewmen observed 2 VC in uniform at (AT 902538). A tank fired one round of 90mm HE. Results of firing undetermined as an intervening river prevented a search.

15 September 1966: At 1100H a Company "B" tank proceeding to the Ha Long Bridge received a request from G 2/1 to support infantry units pinned down at (AT 994632). Enemy small arms fire was being received from a pagoda at (AT 994624). The tank fired 90mm HE and destroyed the pagoda. One secondary explosion was observed. VC casualties were not confirmed as the pagoda was not searched.

16 September 1966: At 1630H while in support of elements of 1/9 at (AT 903543) tanks received 3 rounds of small arms fire from (AT 902538) resulting in 3 tank crewmen WIA (MedEvac). Tanks returned a heavy volume of 90mm cannon fire and the firing ceased. The area could not be searched because of an intervening river.

17 September 1966: At 1630H while in support of elements of 1/9 at (AT 903543) tanks and infantry received 8 rounds of automatic weapons fire from an enemy position at (AT 902538). Tanks fired 90mm WF and caliber .50 and .30 machine gun fire. Enemy firing ceased. Intervening river prevented search.

18 September 1966: From 181315H to 181445H while in support of elements of 1/9 at (AT 903543) tanks reinforced by flame tanks fired a heavy volume of 90mm cannon fire into suspected sniper positions. The flame tanks burned the area immediately outside the friendly tactical wire. Results of 90mm cannon fire was undetermined as the area was not searched.

22 September 1966: At 1345H while in support of elements of B 1/9 at (AT 903543) tank crewmen observed a boat drifting down the river with no visible personnel aboard. A tank fired 90mm HE sinking the boat.

23 September 1966: At 1555H while in support of elements of 1/9 a tank detonated an anti-vehicular mine at (AT 953569), there were no casualties and only slight damage to the vehicle.

24 September 1966: At 1430H the Company CP located on Hill 55 at (AT 956516) received 40 to 50 rounds of small arms fire from an enemy position at (AT 961606). Returned caliber .50 and .30 machine gun fire with undetermined results as the area was not searched.

From 241445H to 241715H while in support of A 1/9 at (AT 958598) tanks with infantry mounted went to the aid of an infantry platoon which was encircled by an estimated 30 to 50 VC. Tanks fired a heavy volume of 90mm cannon and tank mounted machine gun fire, resulting in 8 VC KBGF confirmed. The remainder of the enemy disengaged.

25 September 1966: At 1245H while in support of elements of 1/9 at (AT 904543) infantry observed a number of VC at (AT 897538) and requested tank fire. Tanks saturated the area with 90mm HE and WP plus tank mounted caliber .50 and .30 machine gun fire. Intervening river prevented a search of the area, results undetermined.

COMPANY "C"

All activities are recorded under Operation Prairie.

COMPANY "C", 1ST TANK BN

1 September 1966: At 1030H while in support of L 3/1 at (BT 042634) tanks and infantry received small arms fire from an enemy position at (BT 045665). Tanks returned fire with 90mm HE and Canister. Results could not be determined because of an intervening body of water.

1 September 1966: At 1920H while in support of elements of 3/1 at (BT 084608) tanks and infantry received sniper fire from an enemy position at (BT 079609). Tanks returned 90mm WP and Canister. Results undetermined because of darkness.

1 September 1966: At 1045H while in support of elements of 1/1 at (BT 081513) a tank and infantry received sniper fire from an enemy position at (BT 087612). A tank fired 90mm WP and Canister. This action resulted in 2 VCS apprehended.

At 1540H while in support of elements of 1/1 at (BT 085659) the infantry unit commander requested tank fire on an enemy position at (BT 087665) from which they were receiving sniper fire. Tanks fired 90mm WP, HE and Canister with good target coverage. Results undetermined, area was not searched.

1 September 1966: At 0830H while in support of elements of 1/1 at (BT 056555) enemy sniper fire was received from a position at (BT 096654). Tanks returned a heavy volume of 90mm cannon and caliber .30 machine

Enclosure (4)

gun fire. Results undetermined as the area was not searched.

At 1450H while in support of elements of 1/1 at (BT 098656) tanks received sniper fire from an enemy position at (BT 099653). Tanks immediately returned 90mm HE fire and the enemy firing ceased. Enemy casualties undetermined.

At 1615H a tank detonated an antitank mine at (BT 085615) resulting in moderate damage to the tank suspension system. Immediately after the mine was detonated hostile small arms fire was received from nearby positions. Tanks returned fire and the enemy broke contact. There were no friendly casualties.

9 September 1966: At 0825H while in support of elements of 1/1 a tank detonated an anti-vehicular mine at (BT 083629). There were no casualties, but moderate damage was done to the tanks suspension system.

At 1330H while in support of D 1/1 at (BT 057640) tanks and infantry received small arms fire from (BT 055640). Tanks returned fire with 90mm HE, WP and Canister. A search was not conducted because of untrafficable terrain.

At 1330H while in support of 3/1 at (BT 043652) tanks and infantry received small arms fire from (BT 041658). Tanks returned 90mm fire resulting in 1 VC KBGF confirmed, 3 VC KBGF probable and 3 VC WBGF probable. Again at 1500H while in the same position an unknown number of VC were observed crossing a rice paddy at (BT 055655). Tanks fired 90mm HE resulting in 1 VC KBGF confirmed.

At 1530H while in support of elements of L 3/1 tank crewmen discovered 5 booby trapped Chicm grenades on a tank trail at (BT 045658). Infantry destroyed the grenades in place.

10 September 1966: At 1400H while in support of elements of 1/1 at (BT 065619) tanks went to the aid of infantry who were pinned down by fire from two directions, (BT 075614) and (BT 059617). Tanks fired a heavy volume of 90mm cannon fire causing enemy to disengage and resulting in 5 VC KBGF confirmed and 7 VC WBGF probable.

12 September 1966: At 1030H while in support of elements of 1/1 at (BT-095613) tanks received fire from approximately 15 VC at (BT 095609). Tanks returned fire resulting in 1 VC KBGF probable.

At 1025H while in support of elements of 1/1 at (BT 071612) tanks received sniper fire from (BT 075614). Tanks returned a heavy volume of fire, causing enemy to break contact. Search of the area resulted in the apprehension of 7 VCS. No other casualties were found.

15 September 1966: At 1200H while in support of elements of 1/F at (BT 098621) an aerial observer noted a number of VC at (BT 099624) and marked the target with smoke. Tanks fired 90mm Canister resulting in 3 VC KBGF confirmed.

16 September 1966: At 1000H while in support of elements of 1/1 at (BT 109629) tank crewmen observed 2 VC crossing a rice paddy ahead of friendly infantry at (BT 101628). Tanks fired 90mm HE resulting in 2 VC KBGF confirmed.

At 1030H while in support of elements of 1/1 at (BT 119630) tanks fired at 2 VC running at (BT 102626). Area could not be searched because of untrafficable terrain.

At 1300H while in support of elements of 1/1 at (BT 094637), tanks observed an undetermined number of VC at (BT 099629). 90mm HE was fired resulting in 2 VC KBGF confirmed.

At 1700H while in support of elements of 1/1, tanks destroyed a VC platoon patrol base at (BT 094637) with 90mm HE and WP fire, resulting in 2 VC KBGF confirmed.

At 1845H while in support of elements of 1/1, at (BT 082623) tank crewmen observed 2 VC running across a rice paddy at (BT 085621). Tanks fired 90mm HE and caliber .30 machine gun fire. A search of the area was conducted, however, no VC casualties were found.

17 September 1966: At 1155H while in support of elements of 1/1 at (BT 127634) observed 4 fishing boats at (BT 143634). The boat crews ignored signals to beach and turned away. Tanks fired 90mm HE and caliber .30 machine gun fire resulting in 3 VC KBGF confirmed and 1 VC KBGF probable.

From 171945H to 172005H while in support of elements of 1/1 at (BT 087629) and (BT 082636) tanks fired H&I missions into (BT 088639) and (BT 080628). All fires were unobserved. 6 rounds of 90mm HE, 2 rounds of 90mm Canister and 3 rounds of 90mm WP were expended.

19 September 1966: At 1500H while in support of elements of 1/1 at (BT 097643) tank crewmen observed an undetermined number of VC at (BT 097639). 90mm HE was fired resulting in 1 VC KBGF confirmed.

At 1530H while in support of elements of 1/1 at (BT 097639) 2 VC were observed in a rowboat on a lake at (BT 098638). Tanks fired 90mm HE resulting in 2 VC KBGF confirmed. During a search of the area nearby, 3 VCS were apprehended.

At 1545H while in support of elements of 1/1 at (BT 093658) tanks received sniper fire from their rear at (BT 097658). Returned 90mm HE and the sniping ceased. Area not searched, results undetermined.

20 September 1966: At 1930H while in support of elements of 1/1 at (BT 083603) tanks supported infantry with 90mm HE fire when they became pinned down by enemy fire coming from a small village at (BT 093609). Area was not searched, results undetermined.

22 September 1966: At 1430H while in support of elements of 1/1 at (BT 137608) tanks and infantry received sniper fire from an enemy position across a river at (BT 136591). Tanks returned 90mm HE and Canister. Results of firing undetermined because of intervening river.

At 1800H while in support of elements of 1/1 at (BT 063655) tanks assisted a friendly patrol that had been ambushed by VC at (BT 063660). Tanks fired 90mm HE resulting in 3 VC KBGF confirmed.

24 September 1966: At 0800H while in support of elements of 1/1 at (BT-114650) tanks effected a blocking position and fired a heavy volume of 90mm HE at VC being flushed from a village and attempting to flee in boats at (BT 120650). This action resulted in 10 VC KBGF confirmed and 1 VC KBGF probable.

29 September 1966: From 291500H to 291530H while conducting a search and clear operation with elements of the 1st Marine Regiment, tanks located at (BT 044659) fired across a stream into (BT 032659), expending 25 rounds of 90mm HE, 2 rounds of 90mm Canister and 700 rounds of .30 caliber machine gun. Results of fire unknown as the area could not be searched because of the intervening body of water.

At 290800H while in support of elements of the 1st Marine Regiment located at (BT 110625) tank crewmen observed 4 VC running from a village at (BT 110626). The tanks fired 1 round of 90mm Canister resulting in 2 VC KBGF confirmed. Tanks were also credited with the capture of 2 VC.

SPECIAL OPERATIONS

10 September 1966: At 1500H a composite platoon consisting of elements from 3d Tank Bn, 3d Anti-tank Bn and 1st 8" Howitzer Battery, supported by two LVT P-5 and one LVT H-6, conducted a sweep of the Cam Hoa (2) area at (AT 975702). This sweep was hastily organized when intelligence information received from the Hoa Cam Training Center indicated an estimated VC platoon was in the area. The sweep was completed without incident.

At 2100H a Headquarters and Service Company Tank received an unknown number of small arms rounds while in a defensive position within the 3d Tank Battalion CP. The tank identified targets and returned 90mm HE, WP and cal .30 machine gun fire resulting in 1 VC KBGF confirmed and 2 VC KBGF probable.

20 September 1966: At 2030H a 3d Tank Battalion ambush patrol observed approximately 10 to 15 VC carrying weapons moving in a northerly direction at (AT 996714). The ambush was not in position to take effective action so the information was relayed to Battalion. Tank Battalion coordinated patrols from neighboring units and supporting fires which were designed to force the VC into another Tank Bn ambush established as a result of the original sighting. At 210100H the planning paid off as the enemy was engaged by the Tank Battalion ambush elements at (AT 994714). An exchange of 50 to 75 rounds of small arms and approximately 3 rounds of 40mm M-79 was made. Several moans and cries of pain were heard during this encounter, indicating VC casualties. A search of the area at daylight resulted in the recovery of 1 VC KBGF confirmed and indications of an additional 3 VC KBGF probable. One hand written document was recovered and turned over to G-2.

22 September 1966: At 220010H 1st AmTracBn reported receiving approximately 50 rounds of small arms fire and 3 to 5 rounds of 40mm M-79. They returned small arms fire and requested illumination. At 230025H 3d Tank Bn requested HE concentrations fired. At 230600H a patrol searched the area with negative results.

23 September 1966: At 232110H a 3d Tank Bn squad size patrol was ambushed by an estimated 10 - 15 VC at (AT 986702). An exchange of small arms and grenades ensued resulting in 1 USMC WIA MedEvac and 1 female VCS WIA apprehended. A daylight search of the area revealed dried pools of blood and dragmarks indicating 7 VC KBGF probable.

24 September 1966: At 0130H the NSA POL dump at (AT 989721) reported sighting figures moving among the POL drums. A 3d Tank Bn tank with searchlight was dispatched to the scene. At the same time, reaction forces of 9th MT Bn and 4th Bn, 12th Marines were alerted for movement. A search of the area produced negative results.

DECLASSIFIED

TRAINING

Between operational commitments the 3d Tank Battalion continued to conduct training and troop orientation for individuals and units as required by current directives.

Formal school training consisted of 2 enlisted attending the 3d Marine Division "Multi-Fuel Engine" course.

Operations and Intelligence briefings were conducted for officers and Staff NCO's in the Battalion CP three times a week.

1
Enclosure (6)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

LOGISTICS

1. General.

- a. The period covered by this report is from 1-30 September 1966.
- b. During the month of August the overall effectiveness of the Command's logistic support has been good. The lack of class II type II tank repair parts remains a problem.

c. The main logistical efforts during this period were as follows:

(1) A continued effort to procure critically required tank repair parts.

(2) Arrangement for the temporary loan of an M-51 retriever from the 4th Battalion, 12th Marines, to be used by "C" Company, 3d Tank Battalion. The organic retriever of "C" Company was completely destroyed due to enemy action. A priority O2 document has been submitted for a replacement vehicle.

(3) The processing of the 3d Platoon of "B" Company for return to Okinawa with BLT 1/9.

(4) The receiving and processing of the 1st Platoon, "A" Company, 5th Tank Battalion.

2. Supply.

a. Procurement, availability, and distribution of supply.

(1) The availability and distribution of class I, III, IV and V supplies remains excellent.

(2) The non-availability of class II, type II repair parts for the suspension system of the tanks remains a problem. This non-availability of repair parts is the major factor effecting the combat readiness of this unit.

(3) The percentage of all FY 66 documents completed is as follows:

	<u>Pri 02</u>	<u>Pri 05</u>	<u>Pri 12</u>	<u>Pri 17</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
Documents	402	1485	6576	1687	10150
Completed	259	954	3674	781	5668
Fill Rate	64.4%	64.2%	55.8%	46.3%	55.8%

(4) The percentage of FY 67 documents completed as of 30 September is as follows (documents which are less than 30 days old are not considered)

	<u>Pri 02</u>	<u>Pri 05</u>	<u>Pri 12</u>	<u>Pri 17</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
Documents	133	144	665	51	993
Completed	9	37	166	6	218
Fill Rate	6.7%	25.7%	24.9%	11.7%	21.9%

Enclosure (7)

3. Evacuation and Hospitalization.

a. General Status. The overall effectiveness of the preventive medicine section is excellent. The sick bay has been re-located in one of the newly constructed tropical huts.

b. Hospitalization and evacuation for the month of September:

	<u>AJR</u>	<u>SURF</u>	<u>AN EVAC</u>	<u>RET TO DUTY</u>
KIA	0	1	0	0
WLA	0	15	2	3
NON-BAT	0	1	1	0

4. Transportation.

a. The overall effectiveness of the motor transport platoon remains excellent.

b. The mileage for the month was 40,448 miles. There was one minor accident during the month.

c. The vehicles continue to be maintained in excellent condition. This can be directly attributed to the command attention given to driver's maintenance and weekly PM of all vehicles.

d. Ten (10) 3531's have reported aboard this month. The addition of these personnel has eliminated the problem of vehicles sitting in the motor pool for lack of drivers.

5. Service.a. Tank Maintenance.

(1) 5 M48A3 tanks were received from the 5th Tank Battalion. Three of these vehicles have been processed and are now in the field with "B" Company. The two tanks which have not been processed received considerable damage from enemy activity during operations near the DMZ. One vehicle was completely penetrated through the front slope plate from an enemy AT device.

(2) The overall maintenance effort remains excellent despite the critical lack of spare parts.

6. Cantonment.

(1) Tin roofs have been placed on all strongbacks within the area.

(2) Three tropical huts have been constructed within the area.

(3) A request for a new messhall structure has been submitted to the Division Engineer.

COMMAND AND CONTROL

During the month of September 1966, Company "A", "B" and "C", 3d Tank Battalion and Company "C", 1st Tank Battalion (OpCon 3d Tank Battalion) continued in direct support of the four infantry regiments within the Da Nang and Dong Ha TAORs.

Company "A" (Rein) was in direct support of the 3d Marine Regiment.

Company "B" (-)(Rein) was in direct support of the 9th Marine Regiment.

Company "C" (Rein) was in direct support of the 4th Marine Regiment.

Company "C" (-)(Rein) 1st Tank Battalion was in support of the 1st Marine Regiment.

On 28 September 1966, 3d Tank Battalion joined the 1st Platoon, Company "A", 5th Tank Battalion. This platoon will be designated the 3d Platoon, Company "B", 3d Tank Battalion. The 3d Platoon, Company "B", 3d Tank Battalion, was attached to BLT 1/9 on 18 September 1966 for deployment to Okinawa.

It is noted that although 3d Tank Battalion did not assume command and control of the 1st Platoon, Company "A", 5th Tank Battalion, until 28 September 1966, this platoon was engaged in combat operations in the Dong Ha area as part of the SLF from 18-25 September 1966.

COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS

More of the new FM family of radio equipment arrived in September. Items received included 3 AN/MRC-110's and 15 AN/GRA-39's. The Battalion now has a full T/E for AN/MRC-109's, AN/MRC-110's, AN/PRC-25's and AN/GRA-39's, but is still short of AN/GRA-125's. The AN/MRC-109's and AN/MRC-110's are still deadlined because of a lack of MT repair parts. The AN/PRC-25's are being utilized by Company "C", 3d Tank Battalion, in field operations in the Dong Ha area where distances and frequency ranges preclude the use of the RT-70 set of the AN/GRC-3. This equipment is also being utilized by local patrols employed in the vicinity of the Battalion CP.

Calibration of all test equipment was completed and the equipment was returned on 3 September 1966. At the end of the month, there was no radio equipment awaiting repair in the shop, other than that which was awaiting parts. The technicians performed PM services on the wire equipment. An M-105 trailer was fitted out with a complete electronics work bench for the purpose of allowing contact teams to visit company positions for radio repair.

A new manning level was published by 3d Marine Division which altered the Battalion manning level as follows:

ADD
Four (4) - 2847
One (1) - 2867

DELETE
One (1) - 2531
Four (4) - 2841
One (1) - 2861

The Battalion is currently short eight (8) 2531's, and five (5) 2841's & 2847's of the totals authorized by the manning level.

Enclosure (9)

MEDICAL AND DENTAL

Military Sick Call for the Battalion during the month of September was slightly lower than that of August. Total military patients seen was 212. September was also the month when H&S Company was brought up to date with all immunizations. A total of 295 "shots" were given.

Venereal disease cases for September totaled three, which is half the number reported in August. All three were diagnosed as gonorrhea. One case was contracted in the local area known as "Dogpatch," and one each in Okinawa and Bangkok.

The Civic Action Medical team did not visit Phong Bac due to civil unrest and destruction of the school, which was the site of our Sick Call. Total patients seen during the reporting period was greatly reduced from the figure reflected the previous month. Visits were made to the areas of Hoa Cuong; Phu Hoa and the PF Dependent Housing Area at the Hoa Cam Training Center, plus ambulatory patients reporting to the BAS from Phong Bac. Total patients seen were 850. It was encouraging to note an approximate 10% increase in the number of patients coming to the BAS from Phong Bac.

1
Enclosure (10)

CIVIL AFFAIRS COMMAND CHRONOLOGY - SEPTEMBER 1966

The increase of enemy activity in Hoa Tho Village throughout the month of September has had a direct effect upon our pacification/Civil Affairs Program. Viet Cong incursions primarily have been external thrusts supported by local guerrillas designed to harass and intimidate the villagers, as well as to harass the local USMC forces. In addition to their attempts to establish an insecure situation among the inhabitants, the Viet Cong collect a tax of 30 milk cans of rice and 80 piasters per family, as indicated by local Popular Forces from Phong Bac Hamlet. Taxation of locals will continue throughout the harvest period. The tax collectors are accompanied by cadre and intelligence personnel whose duty it is to gather information concerning USMC activities and information on villagers who are inclined to disclose Viet Cong activities to allied units. Evidence of this action was discovered in a notebook found on the body of a Viet Cong killed in Phong Bac Hamlet on 21 September 1966. The notebook contained the following:

- a. For 2½ weeks he compiled a study of traffic and security on the bridge over the Song Cau Do River at (BT 015715).
- b. For 2½ weeks he studied the habits of Marine patrols in the Phong Bac area noting the routes and composition of patrols and locations of ambushes.
- c. He had a list of Phong Bac residents employed by the 3d Tank Bn.
- d. A list containing the items handed out by 3d Tank Bn Civil Affairs personnel to the Phong Bac Hamlet.
- e. A list containing the number of Marines that daily visit the Phong Bac Village Chief's office.

On the 13th of September at approximately 2155 hours, Viet Cong terrorists placed an explosive charge near the Phong Bac Hamlet Office and Aid Station. Upon detonating the charge, the Hamlet Office and Aid Station were destroyed while the new school room received only minor damage. Furthermore, on this night the District Chief of Police of Hoa Bang was wounded and his wife and three children killed.

Without extensive aggressive patrol efforts we cannot be expected to stop Viet Cong incursions into the rear areas. Consequently, there is an increase of enemy activity in the "rear" area which currently affects the mission of Civil Affairs.

A pilot-program in English language teaching was initiated during the month of August at the Khue Truong II School. This class ceased to exist during the first two weeks of September due to a lack of vehicle transportation and reassignment of Civil Affairs Personnel. By the middle of September the program was started again with an increase of 5 meeting each week instead of the previous 3 classes per week. There has been an addition of 7 children to make the class total 20 students. Neighborhood children not yet enrolled gather in the vicinity of the

Enclosure (11)

classroom, and are at times, a receptive audience capable of learning almost as much as the enrolled students.

Recently, SSgt Khuu Phuoc, the Battalion Interpreter, and LCpl James E. SAUSOMAN have started typing out lessons which are taken from the book, "English for Today", by the National Council of Teachers of English. With the aid of lesson sheets, the children are able to practice the language outside of class. It is most gratifying to observe these students learning a new language.

School construction has been a primary concern of 3d Tank Battalion and in August the Battalion began construction of an additional classroom for the Phong Bac School. During the month of September, work continued even after the Viet Cong terrorist's bombing which collapsed the front wall. The only thing required to complete the new room is the construction of the roof. When completed the new room will accommodate 50 additional children to the present total of 120 students.

Nguyen Can, the village chief of Hoa Tho Village, told Civil Affairs personnel with the addition of the new classroom that there were still approximately 120 children who could not attend school due to a lack of space. Investigation into this matter resulted into the possibility of constructing 2 more classrooms; however, before such work can be undertaken, recruitment of 2 teachers will be necessary. Nguyen Can believes he will be able to get these instructors through District, but until that time, actual construction will be suspended. The planned site for these classrooms will be on the old village office foundation.

Directly across from the Phong Bac School is the proposed site for the erection of a new village and hamlet office. Material for construction will be procured through Province by Nguyen Can. Actual USMC aid will be in the form of advisor help and an occasional truck and driver to carry sand from a nearby river. Once completed the new offices will house the local Popular Forces who are presently billeted at the Phong Bac School.

The 3d Tank Battalion, in addition to the expected construction of 2 new classrooms, is also building a new medical aid station to replace the old one destroyed by the Viet Cong. Third Tank Battalion Corpsmen requested that shower stalls and a 4-holer be built in the new aid station. The Corpsmen believe that in order to explain personal hygiene a more active roll must be taken by utilizing such items as teaching aids. The new aid station itself will be built of bricks from the 7th Engineer's refuge brickyard, wood from the FLSG salvage yard, tin roofing material and cement supplied through Division G-5.

In the August report construction of a market place in Phong Bac Hamlet was noted. Actual construction was completed during August. Much optimistic speculation was attributed to the new dimensions this would produce for the villagers. However, Civil Affairs personnel were informed by the Hamlet chief, Nguyen Duong, that before the market place could officially be opened, a Buddhist Shrine must be erected. Since our discussion with

[REDACTED]

Nguyen Duc, 5 bags of cement have been donated by the 3d Tank Battalion for construction of such a shrine. There is still belief that the market place may fulfill our earlier expectations.

During September, intelligence gathering by the Civic Action Team has been somewhat diminished primarily because of increased Viet Cong activity within Hoa Tho Village. Recent assassinations have had considerable damaging effects upon the villagers' willingness to divulge information. The few villagers who at one time imparted certain facts concerning Viet Cong operations have turned away as sources of information. Consequently, action in this vein of work has been suppressed. A limited amount of intelligence has been obtained from the local Popular Forces and from the Vietnamese nurses. Future expectations in this field should produce a more positive flow of intelligence if Viet Cong incursions into the rear areas decrease.

On 28 September, 3d Tank Battalion Civic Action Team participated in a children's party at Hoa Cam Training Camp. The party was in conjunction with the Vietnamese Moon Festival. The 3d Tank Battalion supplied a number of toys, clothing, soap, gum, and cake. From the villages of Hoa Tho and Hoa Suong approximately 400 children were trucked to Hoa Cam. Major Bong, Commanding Officer of Hoa Cam, had the parade field decorated for the occasion; tables were set up in a circle, abounding with gifts and food; a speaker was present who explained to the youngsters where the gifts came from and why the USMC personnel were here in Vietnam; and the band provided background music. The party went smoothly until the children were told to line up to receive their gifts. First in line were the ARVN families who literally took everything they could get their hands on, leaving little behind when compared to the number of other children present. When food was handed out, again ARVN elements used their uniforms to impress upon the servers their need of food. Consequently, the village children ran wildly through the crowd gathering what they could. Perhaps, the children would have done this in any event, however, the actions of ARVN personnel aggravated the situation. In the future, 3d Tank Battalion will handle parties in the villages within their sector to prevent a repetition of such an incident.

During September the Battalion WEDMAP Program continued to minister to the physical care of the local inhabitants. The Corpsmen held sick call in Nam Trung II and Phu Hoa Hamlets, the dependent's area at the Hoa Cam Popular Forces Training Center and at the 3d Tank Battalion Command Post. A total of 850 Vietnamese people received treatment. This represents a decrease from last month's figure due to a shortage of personnel and the new housing/bunker project at 3d Tank Battalion which corpsmen participated in building. Along with medical aid administered, a quantity of soap was distributed to the patients.

The Vietnamese nursing trainee program was continued with no new personnel. Additional students will be added to the present enrollment of 5. The trainees have proven themselves to be quite capable and quick to learn. They are treating the minor ailments of the patients with only limited supervision required, thus allowing the corpsmen to devote more of their time to the treatment of the more serious ailments.

Enclosure (11)

[REDACTED]

In a recent meeting of 3d Tank Battalion Corpsmen and the Civic Action Team, it was noted that several items, Band-aids and diaper rash ointment used by corpsmen in their MEDCAP Program are of no value. It is strongly recommended that some other source of Band-aids be utilized. The Rexall Band-aids are valueless. When the protective stripping is removed, the adhesive comes off. A possible solution may be to use the same type of Band-aids issued by FLSG through regular supply channels. Medical supply items such as preparations for the treatment of diaper rash are not considered necessary. Vietnamese living in rural areas do not develop this rash simply because they do not wear diapers.

Distribution of appropriate amounts of rice, bulgar wheat, cooking oil, and canned goods was continued through the month. Widows of ARVN soldiers received selective relief in the form of food packages made up by the 3d Tank Battalion Mess Hall personnel. About 6,000 pounds of edible garbage from the mess hall was donated for pig food. This action brought to the attention of the Civic Action Team the fact that some of this food is used for human consumption by the less fortunate families. Control measures are being taken to ensure the proper usage of garbage as pig food only. Wood was another item which was distributed at one central gathering point. Approximately 1,325 pounds of used lumber was given out to the inhabitants of Phong Bac Hamlet for use as cooking fuel.

Beginning on 25 September and extending through 29 September in conjunction with the Vietnamese Moon Festival a "BacChi" tournament was held in Hoa Tho village. BacChi is an internationally famous game, sometimes referred to as "Elephant Chess." It is played extensively throughout South Vietnam by both young and old. From each of the four hamlets in Hoa Tho village eight men were selected from whom on the basis of a single elimination tournament one representative from each hamlet was selected to play in the semi-finals. Good interest was generated by the time of the final game and a large crowd gathered to watch the experts perform. The village chief, Nguyen Con, presented the prizes, a transistor radio and a plow, to the champion and the runner-up. In the future it is contemplated to support the play of "BacChi" on a continuing basis by different groups for example, children, village elders, and women, to foster better relations with the local people on the basis of one of their more significant ethnic forms of entertainment.

Encl 12 Tab (A) ✓ Spot Rpt
 Tab (B) ✓ SITREPS #229-257
 Tab (C) ✓ Intelligence Jnl
 Tab (D) ✓ S-3 Jnl
 Tab (E) ✓ S-4 Jnl

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASE <i>Larson</i>	DRAFTED <i>B. W. Beck</i>	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES				
E. R. LARSON, MAJOR, USMC	B. W. BECK, 2D LT USMC	SMOKEROOM 3	1	OF 1				
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY					
18 SEPTEMBER 1966								
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			X			
		INFO						

FROM: GO, 3D TK BN
TO: CG, 3D MARDIV

CONFIDENTIAL

SPOT REPORT

A. 3D TK BN

B. 182045H SEPTEMBER 1966

C. FRIENDLY (AT 989708) AND (AT 988712) ENEMY (AT 984710) *

D. AT 182045H AN AMTRAC BN AMBUSH LOCATED AT (AT 988712) OBSERVED APPROXIMATELY 5 VC IN THE VICINITY OF COORD (AT 984710). THE AMBUSH PT FIRED 1 ROUND OF 40MM AND APPROX 5 TO 10 ROUNDS OF SMALL ARMS AND THEN RETURNED TO THEIR BN CP. A 3D TK BN TANK LOCATED AT (AT 989708) FIRED 3 ROUNDS OF 90MM HE AND 3 ROUNDS OF 90MM WP INTO THE VC POSITION. A SECONDARY EXPLOSION WAS OBSERVED AFTER THE 3RD ROUND IMPACTED.

E. TARGET WAS TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY A 3D TK BN TANK AS STATED ABOVE

F-H. NONE

I-L. UNKNOWN

M-Q. UNKNOWN AT THIS TIME

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

Encl (13)
Tab (A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 21-0720 (REV. 3-61)**CONFIDENTIAL**
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>J. G. Doss</i> J. G. DOSS, MAJOR, USMC		DRAWN BY <i>H. H. Heine</i> H. H. HEINE, MGYSGT		PHONE EXT. NR. SMOKEROOM 3	PAGE 1	PAGES OF 1		
DATE 1 SEPTEMBER 1966		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			X			
		INFO						

FROM: CO, 3D TK BN
TO: CG, 3D MARDIV

C O N F I D E N T I A L

3D TK BN SITREP NUMBER 229 FOR THE PERIOD 010001H TO 012400H SEPTEMBER 1966

1. HIGHLIGHTS. FORTY FIVE M48A3 GUN TANKS AND TWO M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE 3D MARINE DIVISION.

TANK BOX SCORESAMMUNITION EXPENDED

HE	WP	CANISTER
28	0	0

CALIBER .30 MACHINEGUN 1,400 ROUNDS

2. SUMMARY OF HIGHLIGHTS

A. AT 011120H COMPANY "B" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF ELEMENTS OF 3/9 WHILE IN POSITION AT AT952523, OBSERVED 6 VC WITH WEAPONS RUNNING ALONG A TRENCH LINE AT AT956518 TANKS EXPENDED 400 ROUNDS OF .30 CALIBER. RESULTS UNDETERMINED AS A SEARCH WAS NOT MADE BY THE INFANTRY.

B. AT 010915H COMPANY "B" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF ELEMENTS OF 3/9 WHILE CONDUCTING A ROAD SWEEP AT (AT932518) OBSERVED 35 TO 40 VC MOVING INTO TREELINE AT (AT946504 AND AT943504). TANKS FIRED 5 ROUNDS OF 90MM HE AT THE ENEMY POSITIONS. TANKS RECONNNED BY FIRE FROM (AT932516 TO AT949501). EXPENDING 1000 ROUNDS OF .30 CALIBER. AREA WAS SEARCHED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

C. FROM 010600H TO 011710H COMPANY "C" TANKS LOCATED IN THE CAM LO AREA IN SUPPORT OF ELEMENTS OF THE 4TH MARINES ON OPERATION PRAIRIE FIRED 23 ROUNDS OF 90MM HE. REPORTED NEGATIVE RESULTS.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Encl (12)
Tab B

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIALNAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-2A (REV. 3-61)

RECEIVED <i>[Signature]</i>		DRAFT <i>[Signature]</i>		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
J. G. DOSS, MAJOR, USMC		A. W. JACKMAN, CAPT		SMOKEROOM 3	1	1 of 1		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
2 SEPTEMBER 1966								
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			X			
		INFO						

FROM: CO, 3D TK BN
TO: CG, 3D MARDIV

CONFIDENTIAL

3D TK BN SITREP NUMBER 230 FOR THE PERIOD 020001H TO 022400H SEPTEMBER 1966

1. HIGHLIGHTS. FIFTY TWO M48A3 TANKS AND TWO M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE 3D MARINE DIVISION.

TANK BOX SCORESAMMUNITION EXPENDED

I/E	WP	CANISTER
88	1	0

CALIBER .30 MACHINEGUN 450 ROUNDS

2. SUMMARY OF HIGHLIGHTS

A. LATE ENTRY. AT 012110H COMPANY "B" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF ELEMENTS OF 1/9 AT (AT979622) FIRED 250 ROUNDS OF CALIBER .30 AT A POSITION FROM WHICH A HAND GRENADE HAD BEEN THROWN, (AT980619). RESULTS WERE UNDETERMINED AS THE AREA WAS NOT SEARCHED DUE TO DARKNESS.

B. AT 012222H COMPANY "B" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF ELEMENTS OF 1/9 RECEIVED ONE INCOMING HAND GRENADE WHILE IN POSITION AT (AT 979622) TANKS FIRED 200 ROUNDS OF CALIBER .30. RESULTS UNDETERMINED AS AREA WAS NOT SEARCHED DUE TO DARKNESS.

C. FROM 020650H TO 020830H COMPANY "A" TANKS CONDUCTED A ROAD SWEEP WITH ENGINEER ELEMENTS FROM AT877575H TO AT919599H. NO INCIDENT.

D. DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD COMPANY "C" FIRED H&I MISSIONS IN SUPPORT OF THE 4TH MARINES IN THE FOLLOWING AREAS (YD159459), (YD150461) AND (YD113734) A TOTAL OF 88 ROUNDS OF 90MM HE AND 1 ROUND OF 90MM WAS FIRED. RESULTS UNDETERMINED ALL FIRES UNOBSERVED.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>J. G. DOSS</i>		DRAFTED BY <i>J. C. MOORE</i>		PHONE EXT. NR. SMOKEROOM 3		PAGE 1		PAGES 2	
DATE 3 SEPTEMBER 1966		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY			
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY	
				ACTION				OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	
				INFO				X	
								PRIORITY	
								ROUTINE	
								DEFERRED	

FROM: CO, 3D TK BN
TO: CG, 3D MARDIV

CONFIDENTIAL

3D TK BN SITREP NUMBER 231 FOR THE PERIOD 030001H TO 032400H SEPTEMBER 1966

1. HIGHLIGHTS. FIFTY-TWO M48A3 GUN TANKS AND TWO M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE 3D MARINE DIVISION.

TANK BOX SCORESAMMUNITION EXPENDED

90MM HE WP CANISTER HEAT
11 12 12 2

CALIBER .30 MACHINEGUN: 4355 ROUNDS

CALIBER .50 MACHINEGUN: 150 ROUNDS

2. SUMMARY OF HIGHLIGHTS.

A. LATE ENTRY. AT 021940H COMPANY "B" TANKS LOCATED AT (AT 947539) IN SUPPORT OF ELEMENTS OF 3/9, OBSERVED 2 VC WITH WEAPONS RUNNING INTO TALL GRASS AT (AT 952541). THE TANKS EXPENDED 1 ROUND 90MM H.E. AND 75 ROUNDS .30 CALIBER. AREA NOT SEARCHED BECAUSE OF DARKNESS. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

B. AT 030030H COMPANY "B" TANKS LOCATED AT (AT 988538) IN SUPPORT OF ELEMENTS OF 3/9, RECEIVED 50 ROUNDS OF SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM (AT 986536) AND (AT 987536). THE TANKS EXPENDED 100 ROUNDS .30 CALIBER. DARKNESS PRECLUDED A SEARCH. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

C. AT 030630H COMPANY "A" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF "G" 2/3, CONDUCTED A ROAD SWEEP WITH ENGINEER ELEMENTS FROM (AT 877575) TO (AT 919599). THERE WERE NO INCIDENTS.

D. AT 030910H COMPANY "B" TANKS LOCATED AT (AT 988538) IN SUPPORT OF ELEMENTS OF 3/9, RECEIVED 25 ROUNDS OF SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM (AT 988537) and (AT 985537). THE TANKS EXPENDED 9 ROUNDS 90MM HE, 3 ROUNDS 90MM CANISTER AND 1680 ROUNDS .30 CALIBER WITH GOOD TARGET COVERAGE. RESULTS COULD NOT BE DETERMINED AS THE INFANTRY

(PAGE ONE ONLY) ~~WAS~~ NOT SEARCH THE AREA.

DID

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 2	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY	
				ACTION					
				INFO					
				OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE		PRIORITY		ROUTINE	
								DEFERRED	

3D TK BN SITREP NUMBER 231 (CONTINUED)

E. AT 031030H COMPANY "C", 1st TK BN TANKS, OPCON TO 3D TK BN, LOCATED AT (AT 042662) IN SUPPORT OF "L" 3/1, RECEIVED AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF SMALL ARMS ROUNDS FROM (BT 045665). THE TANKS RETURNED FIRE WITH 1 ROUND 90MM WP AND 5 ROUNDS 90MM CANISTER. THE AREA WAS NOT SEARCHED BECAUSE OF AN INTERVENING BODY OF WATER. RESULTS UNDETERMINED.

F. AT 031245H A COMPANY "B" TANK LOCATED AT (AT 906543) IN SUPPORT OF "B" 1/9, RECEIVED 1 ROUND OF SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM (AT 896543). THE TANK EXPENDED 4 ROUNDS 90MM WP, 4 ROUNDS 90MM CANISTER AND 500 ROUNDS .30 CALIBER. AN INTERVENING RIVER PRECLUDED A SEARCH OF THE AREA. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

G. AT 031420H A COMPANY "B" TANK DETONATED AN ESTIMATED 155MM DUD WITH A BOOSTER CHARGE AT (AT 977543), THE RESULTING CRATER WAS 6 FEET WIDE AND 4 FEET DEEP. ONE INFANTRYMAN WHO WAS RIDING ON THE TANK WAS WIA (NONEVAC). THE TANK WAS MODERATELY DAMAGED.

H. AT 031815H COMPANY "B" TANKS LOCATED AT (AT 967578) IN SUPPORT OF "C" 2/1, RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY 100 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM (AT 974575), THE TANKS EXPENDED 9 ROUNDS 90MM HE AND 2000 ROUNDS .30 CALIBER. TANKS AND INFANTRY SEARCHED THE AREA BUT WERE UNABLE TO LOCATE ANY ENEMY CASUALTIES.

I. DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD, COMPANY "C" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF THE 4TH MARINES, FIRED H & I INTO THE FOLLOWING AREAS: (YD 950568) AND (YD 950565), EXPENDING A TOTAL OF 4 ROUNDS 90MM WP AND 420 ROUNDS 90MM HE. ALSO, THE TANKS FIRED AT SUSPECTED ENEMY MOVEMENT IN A CANE FIELD AT (YD 970569), EXPENDING 15 ROUNDS 90MM HE, 2 ROUNDS 90MM WP, 2 ROUNDS 90MM HEAT, AND 150 ROUNDS .50 CALIBER. RESULTS UNDETERMINED AS THE AREA WAS NOT SEARCHED BECAUSE OF DARKNESS.

J. AT 031930H A COMPANY "A" TANK LOCATED AT (AT 877574) IN SUPPORT OF "G" 2/3, OBSERVED A VC BOAT IN THE RIVER. THE TANK FIRED 6 ROUNDS OF 90MM HE AND 1 ROUND 90MM WP BUT COULD NOT DETERMINE THE RESULTS BECAUSE OF DARKNESS.

K. LATE REPORT. AT 031700H A COMPANY "A" TANK LOCATED AT (AT 877574) IN SUPPORT OF "G" 2/3, FIRED H & I ON COORDINATES (AT 855653). THE TANK EXPENDED 5 ROUNDS 90MM HE. FIRE WAS UNOBSERVED. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

NOTE: REFERENCE SITREP NUMBER 225 DATED 26 AUGUST 1966, ENTRY "B": THE FINAL COUNT NOW CREDITED TO TANKS IS 25 NVA KBGF (CONF).

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-10A (REV. 3-61)**CONFIDENTIAL**
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>[Signature]</i>		DATE <i>[Signature]</i>		PHONE EXT. NR. SMOKEROOM 3	PAGE 1	PAGES 2
J. E. DOSS, MAJOR, USMC		J. T. TERRELL, 2D LT		CHECKED BY		
DATE 4 SEPTEMBER 1966		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION			X	
		INFO				

FROM: CO, 3D TK BN
TO: CG, 3D MARDIV

CONFIDENTIAL

3D TK BN SITREP NUMBER 232 FOR THE PERIOD 040001H TO 042400H SEPTEMBER 1966

1. HIGHLIGHTS. FIFTY ONE M48A3 GUN TANKS AND TWO M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE 3D MARINE DIVISION. DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD TANKS WERE CREDITED WITH 10 VC KBGF CONFIRMED, 1 VC WBGF CONFIRMED AND 1 BOAT DESTROYED.

ALSO 5 VC KBGF PROBABLE

TANK BOX SCORES
AMMUNITION EXPENDED
HE WP CANISTER
79 5

CALIBER .30 MACHINEGUN 500 ROUNDS

2. SUMMARY OF HIGHLIGHTS

A. DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD COMPANY "C" FIRED H&I MISSIONS IN SUPPORT OF THE 4TH MARINES IN THE FOLLOWING AREA COORD (YD 8155455). TANKS EXPENDED 37 ROUNDS OF 90MM HE. RESULTS UNDETERMINED, ALL FIRES UNOBSERVED.

B. AT 040635H COMPANY "A" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF "G" 2/3 CONDUCTED A ROAD SWEEP WITH ENGINEER ELEMENTS FROM (AT 877575) TO (AT 919599). THERE WERE NO INCIDENTS.

C. AT 041430H COMPANY "B" TANKS LOCATED AT (AT 977543) IN SUPPORT OF ELEMENTS OF 3/9 RECEIVED 30 ROUNDS OF SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM 3 VC POSITIONS AT COORD (AT 975545). TANKS EXPENDED 13 ROUNDS OF 90MM HE, 4 ROUNDS OF 90MM WP AND 500 ROUNDS OF .30 CALIBER. OBSERVED A DIRECT HIT ON ONE POSITION WHICH WAS SEARCHED. SEARCH REVEALED A TRAIL OF BLOOD. RESULTS 1 VC WBGF CONFIRMED.

D. AT 041650H A COMPANY "B" TANK DETONATED A MINE AT COORD (AT 923559). THE RESULTING CRATER WAS 5 FEET IN DIAMETER AND 4 FEET DEEP. THE TANK WAS MODERATELY DAMAGED.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 2	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

3D TK BN SITREP NUMBER 232 FOR THE PERIOD 040001H TO 042400H SEPTEMBER 1966 (CONTINUED)

E. AT 041850H COMPANY "B" TANKS LOCATED AT (AT 977543) IN SUPPORT OF 3/9 OBSERVED TWO VC FIRING ON HELICOPTERS FROM A TREE LINE AT (AT 980538). TANKS EXPENDED 5 ROUNDS OF 90MM HE AND OBSERVED A DIRECT HIT ON THE VC. RESULTS 2 VC KBGF CONFIRMED.

F. AT 042013H COMPANY "A" TANKS LOCATED AT (AT 877574) IN SUPPORT OF ELEMENTS OF 2/3 OBSERVED 5 VC IN A BOAT AT (AT 854553). TANKS EXPENDED 9 ROUNDS OF 90MM HE. RESULTS 5 VC KBGF PROBABLE AND 1 BOAT DESTROYED.

G. AT 041900H COMPANY "A" TANKS LOCATED AT (AT 877575) IN SUPPORT OF ELEMENTS OF 2/3 OBSERVED 3 VC CROSSING THE RIVER IN A BOAT FROM RIGHT TO LEFT AT (AT 841549). TANKS EXPENDED 5 ROUNDS OF 90MM HE. RESULTS UNKNOWN. FIRE NOT OBSERVED DUE TO DARKNESS.

H. AT 042017H COMPANY "A" TANKS LOCATED AT (AT 875575) IN SUPPORT OF ELEMENTS OF 2/3 OBSERVED 8 VC WITH PACKS CROSSING THE RIVER FROM LEFT TO RIGHT AT (AT 853552). TANKS EXPENDED 10 ROUNDS OF 90MM HE, AND 1 ROUND OF 90MM WP. RESULTS 8 VC KBGF CONFIRMED.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 6-61)**CONFIDENTIAL**
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>J. G. DOSS</i>		DRAFTED <i>B. W. BROOK</i>		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
J. G. DOSS, MAJOR, USMC		B. W. BROOK, 2D LT		SMOKEROOM 3		1		OF 2	
DATE 5 SEPTEMBER 1966		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION			X				
		INFO							

FROM: CO, 3D TK BN
TO: CG, 3D MARDIV

CONFIDENTIAL

3D TK BN SITREP NUMBER 233 FOR THE PERIOD 050001H TO 052400H SEPTEMBER 1966

1. HIGHLIGHTS. FORTY TWO M48A3 GUN TANKS AND TWO M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE 3D MARINE DIVISION. DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD TANKS WERE CREDITED WITH 16 VC KBGF CONFIRMED, 4 VC KBGF PROBABLE AND 1 VC WBCF PROBABLE.

TANK BOX SCORES
AMMUNITION EXPENDED
HE WP CANISTER
110 6 2

CALIBER .30 MACHINEGUN 5,600 ROUNDS
CALIBER .50 MACHINEGUN 50 ROUNDS

2. SUMMARY OF HIGHLIGHTS

A. LATE ENTRY. AT 041920H A COMPANY "C" 1ST TK BN TK OPCON 3D TK BN, LOCATED AT (BT 084608) IN SUPPORT OF 3/1 RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE FROM A VC POSITION AT (BT 079609). TANK FIRED 1 ROUND OF 90MM WP AND 2 ROUNDS OF 90MM CANISTER. RESULTS UNDETERMINED.

B. AT 050640H TO 050825H COMPANY "A" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF 2/3 CONDUCTED A ROAD SWEEP FROM (AT 877575) TO (AT 919599). SWEEP COMPLETED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

C. AT 050905H COMPANY "B" IN SUPPORT OF ELEMENTS OF 1/9 AT (AT 903543) OBSERVED 2 VC IN KHAKI UNIFORMS MOVING IN A TREELINE AT (AT 893545). TANKS FIRED 3 ROUNDS OF 90MM WP AND 500 ROUNDS OF .30 CALIBER. RESULTS 1 VC KBGF PROBABLE AND 1 VC WBCF PROBABLE.

D. AT 050800H COMPANY "C" TANKS LOCATED AT (YD 109574), FIRED 66 ROUNDS OF 90MM HE. RESULTS OF FIRE UNDETERMINED AS ALL FIRES WERE H&I'S IN SUPPORT OF THE 4TH MARINES.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

E. AT 051310H FROM (AT 976527) COMPANY "B" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF ELEMENTS OF 3/9 OBSERVED 1 VC WEARING CAMOUFLAGE UNIFORM WALKING ALONG A TRAIL AT (AT 976518). TANKS EXPENDED 2 ROUNDS OF 90MM HE AND 1 ROUND OF 90MM WP. RESULTS 1 VC KBGF CONFIRMED.

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 2	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		DENCE			IMMEDIATE				
		ACTION							
		INFO							

3D TK BN SITREP NUMBER 233 FOR THE PERIOD 050001H TO 052400H SEPTEMBER 1966 (CONTINUED)

F. AT 051645H COMPANY "B" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF 1/9 AT (AT 903542) OBSERVED APPROX 10 VC IN UNIFORMS WITH PACKS AND WEAPONS MOVING ALONG A TREELINE AT (AT 889523). A TANK FIRED 4 ROUNDS OF 90MM HE. AFTER THE FIRST ROUND, TANK CREWMEN OBSERVED 2 VC FALL BEFORE THEY REACHED COVER IN TREELINE. RESULTS 3 VC KBGF PROBABLE.

G. AT 051720H COMPANY "B" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF 1/9 LOCATED AT (AT 976602) RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE FROM A VC POSITION AT (AT 982601). TANKS FIRED 1 ROUND OF 90MM HE, 1 ROUND OF 90MM WP AND 100 ROUNDS OF .30 CALIBER. ONE TANK CREWMAN WIA. RESULTS OF FIRING UNKNOWN.

H. AT 051935H WHILE IN SUPPORT OF ELEMENTS OF 1/9 AT (AT 963542) COMPANY "B" TANKS RECEIVED 1 SHORT ROUND OF 81MM MORTAR FIRE. TWO TANK CREWMEN WIA, 1 MED EVAC, 1 NON MED EVAC.

I. AT 051530H COMPANY "B" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF ELEMENTS OF 1/9 AT (AT 974520) RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE, RIFLE GRENADES AND 57 MM FIRE FROM A TRENCHLINE AND TREELINE LOCATED AT (AT 970520). AREA HAD BEEN REPORTED TO CONTAIN 2 VC COMPANIES. COMPANY "B" TANKS RETURNED FIRE WITH 35 ROUNDS OF 90MM HE AND 5000 ROUNDS OF .30 CALIBER. INFANTRY SEARCHED THE AREA AND CONFIRMED 15 VC KBGF. VARIOUS WEB GEAR, RIFLES, MAGAZINES AND 3 EMPTY 57MM CANISTERS WERE FOUND.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>[Signature]</i>	DRAFTED BY <i>[Signature]</i>	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES				
E. R. LARSON, MAJOR, USMC	R. H. HEINE, MYSGT	SMOKEROOM #3	1	1				
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY					
6 SEPTEMBER 1966								
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			X			
		INFO						

FROM: CO, 3D TK BN
TO: CG, 3D MARDIV

CONFIDENTIAL

3D TK BN SITREP NUMBER 234 FOR THE PERIOD 060001H TO 062400H SEPTEMBER 1966

1. **HIGHLIGHTS.** FORTY THREE M48A3 GUN TANKS AND TWO M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE 3D MARINE DIVISION. DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD TANKS WERE CREDITED WITH 3 VC KBGF CONFIRMED, 1 VC WBGF CONFIRMED, ALSO 3 CHICOM GRENADES AND 1230 ROUNDS OF SMALL ARMS CAPTURED.

TANK BOX SCORESAMMUNITION EXPENDED

	HE	WP	CANISTER
90MM	7	5	3

2. SUMMARY OF HIGHLIGHTS

A. LATE ENTRY. AT 052200H COMPANY "A" TANKS LOCATED AT (AT 914597) IN SUPPORT OF ELEMENTS OF 2/3 FIRED H&I FROM COORDINATES (AT 891613) AND (AT 903623). TANKS EXPENDED 6 ROUNDS OF 90MM HE, FIRE WAS UNOBSERVED, RESULTS UNKNOWN.

B. FROM 060630H TO 060840H COMPANY "A" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF 2/3 CONDUCTED A ROAD SWEEP FROM (AT 877575) TO (AT 919599). SWEEP COMPLETED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

C. AT 061205H COMPANY "B" TANKS AT (AT 903541) RECEIVED 1 ROUND OF SNIPER FIRE FROM A VC POSITION AT (AT 902539). THE ROUND HIT THE DRIVERS VISION BLOCK, TANK FIRED 3 ROUNDS OF 90MM CANISTER INTO THE AREA. AREA WAS NOT SEARCHED. RESULTS UNDETERMINED.

D. AT 061300H COMPANY "B" AT (AT 952535) OBSERVED 10 VC ENTERING HOUSE AT (AT 948531). TANK FIRED 1 ROUND OF 90MM HE AND 2 ROUNDS OF 90MM WP INTO THE HOUSE. INFANTRY AND TANKS SEARCHED THE AREA, 3 VC KBGF CONFIRMED, 1 VC WBGF CONFIRMED, ALSO 3 CHICOM GRENADES AND 1230 ROUNDS OF SMALL ARMS CAPTURED.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

E. AT 061745H COMPANY "B" TANKS AT (AT 904541) RECEIVED 2 ROUNDS OF SNIPER FIRE FROM A VC POSITION AT (AT 902539). TANKS FIRED 3 ROUNDS OF 90MM WP INTO THE AREA, RESULTS UNKNOWN AS AREA WAS NOT SEARCHED.

F. REFERENCE SITREP NUMBER 233 DATED 5 SEPTEMBER 1966. ENTRY "I" THE FINAL COUNT NOW CREDITED TO TANKS IS 20 VC KBGF CONFIRMED.

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)**CONFIDENTIAL**
(When filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>P. E. Longo</i>		DRAFTED BY <i>P. E. Longo</i>		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
E. R. LARSON, MAJOR, USMC		P. E. LONGO, SSGT		SMOKEROOM 3		1		OF 2	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY			
7 SEPTEMBER 1966									
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION			X				
		INFO							

FROM: CO, 3D TK BN
TO: CG, 3D MARDIV

CONFIDENTIAL

3D TK BN SITREP NUMBER 235 FOR THE PERIOD 070001H TO 072400H SEPTEMBER 1966

1. HIGHLIGHTS. FORTY THREE M48A3 GUN TANKS AND TWO M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE 3D MARINE DIVISION. DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD TANKS WERE CREDITED WITH ASSISTING IN THE CAPTURE OF 12 VCS.

TANK BOX SCORESAMMUNITION EXPENDED

	HE	WP	CANISTER
90MM	21	10	4

2. SUMMARY OF HIGHLIGHTS

A. LATE ENTRY. AT 062030H A COMPANY "A" TANK IN SUPPORT OF "G" 2/3 LOCATED AT (AT 914599) FIRED H&I FIRE INTO SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITIONS AT (AT 903623) AND (AT 891613). TANK EXPENDED 4 ROUNDS OF 90MM WP. RESULTS OF FIRE UNKNOWN AS ALL FIRES WERE UNOBSERVED.

B. FROM 070715H TO 070930H COMPANY "A" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF "G" 2/3 PROVIDED SECURITY FOR ENGINEERS CONDUCTING A MINE SWEEP FROM (AT 877575) TO (AT 919599). SWEEP WAS COMPLETED WITHOUT INCIDENT.

C. AT 071045H A COMPANY "C" 1ST TK BN TANK, OPCON 3D TK BN, IN SUPPORT OF ELEMENTS OF THE 1ST MARINES LOCATED AT (BT 081613) RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE FROM AN ENEMY POSITION AT (BT 087614). TANK FIRED 1 ROUND OF 90MM WP AND 3 ROUNDS OF 90MM CANISTER. RESULTS OF ACTION WERE 2 VCS CAPTURED AND 2 FRIENDLY INFANTRY WIA.

D. AT 071540H COMPANY "C" 1ST TK BN TANKS, OPCON 3D TK BN, LOCATED AT (BT 085659) IN SUPPORT OF ELEMENTS OF THE 1ST MARINES FIRED 5 ROUNDS OF 90MM WP, 1 ROUND OF 90MM HE AND 1 ROUND OF 90MM CANISTER INTO COORD (BT 087665) WHERE INFANTRY HAD BEEN RECEIVING SNIPER FIRE FROM. MISSION WAS REQUESTED BY INFANTRY. RESULTS UNKNOWN AS AREA WAS NOT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)
SEARCHED.

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 2	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

3D TK BN SITREP NUMBER 235 FOR THE PERIOD 070001H TO 072400H SEPTEMBER 1966 (CONTINUED)

E. AT 070630H COMPANY "C" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF 2/4 LOCATED AT (YD 120580) DEPARTED ON A SWEEP WITH INFANTRY SOUTH OF CON THIEN. SWEEP IS EXPECTED TO LAST FOR A PERIOD OF 5 TO 8 DAYS. NO CONTACT AT THIS TIME, HOWEVER 10VCS WERE CAPTURED BY TANK AND INFANTRY UNITS.

F. FROM 061800H TO 071800H COMPANY "C" TANKS LOCATED AT (YD 006618) FIRED HE-I MISSIONS INTO COORD (YD 006618). RESULTS OF FIRE UNKNOWN AS ALL FIRES WERE UNOBSERVED. TANKS EXPENDED 20 ROUNDS OF 90MM HE INTO THE ABOVE COORDINATE.

 DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY <i>[Signature]</i>		STARTED BY <i>[Signature]</i>		PHONE EXT. NR.	(when filled in)	
E. R. LARSON, MAJOR, USMC		T. J. PRENDERGAST, 2NDLT		SMOKEROOM 3	PAGE 1	PAGES 2
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		
8 SEPTEMBER 1966						
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION			I	
		INFO				

FROM: CO, 3D TK BN
TO: CG, 3D MARDIV

CONFIDENTIAL

3D TK BN SITREP NUMBER 236 FOR THE PERIOD 080001H TO 082400H SEPTEMBER 1966

1. HIGHLIGHTS. FORTY SIX M48A3 GUN TANKS AND TWO M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE 3D MARINE DIVISION.

TANK BOX SCORES
AMMUNITION EXPENDED
HE WP CANISTER
90MM 16 15 13

CALIBER .30 MACHINEGUN 2,450
CALIBER .50 MACHINEGUN 350

2. SUMMARY OF HIGHLIGHTS

A. LATE ENTRY. AT 062030H COMPANY "A" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF ELEMENTS OF 2/3 AT (AT914599) FIRED H&I MISSIONS INTO ENEMY POSITIONS AT (AT903623) AND (AT891613) EXPENDED 4 ROUNDS OF 90MM WP. ALL FIRES WERE UNOBSERVED, RESULTS UNKNOWN.

B. LATE ENTRY. AT 072330H COMPANY "A" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF ELEMENTS OF 2/3 AT (AT914598) FIRED H&I FIRE INTO COORDINATES (AT899608). EXPENDED 4 ROUNDS OF 90MM WP AND 1 ROUND 90MM HE. ALL FIRES WERE UNOBSERVED, RESULTS UNKNOWN.

C. AT 080945H A COMPANY "C" TANK DETONATED AN ANTITANK MINE AT (YD116683). THERE WERE NO CASUALTIES AND MODERATE DAMAGE TO THE TANKS SUSPENSION SYSTEM.

D. AT 080830H COMPANY "C" 1ST TANK BN (OPCON 3D TANK BN) WHILE IN SUPPORT OF ELEMENTS OF 1/1 AT (BT 105656) RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE FROM AN ENEMY POSITION AT (BT 096654). TANKS RETURNED 2 ROUNDS OF 90MM HE, 3 ROUNDS OF 90MM CANISTER AND 750 ROUNDS OF CALIBER .30 MACHINEGUN FIRE. RESULTS WERE UNDETERMINED AS AREA WAS NOT SEARCHED. ~~ONE MARINE INFANTRYMAN WAS KIA BY ENEMY FIRE DURING THIS ACTION.~~

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

E. AT 0807051 COMPANY "A" TANKS CONDUCTED A MINE SWEEP WITH ENGINEER ELEMENTS FROM COORDINATES (AT877575) TO (AT919599). THERE WERE NO INCIDENTS.

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 2	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION			X			
			INFO						

3D TK BN SITREP NUMBER 236 FOR THE PERIOD 080001H TO 082400H SEPTEMBER 1966(CONTINUED)

F. AT 081450H COMPANY "C", 1ST TANK BN (OPCON 3D TK BN) WHILE IN SUPPORT OF ELEMENTS OF 1/1 AT (BT098656) RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE FROM AN ENEMY POSITION AT (BT099653). TANKS RETURNED FIRE WITH 2 ROUNDS OF 90MM HE AND ENEMY BROKE CONTACT. ENEMY CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED. ONE INFANTRYMAN WAS WIA BY ENEMY FIRE DURING THIS ACTION.

G. AT 081615H A COMPANY "C", 1ST TK BN (OPCON 3D TK BN) TANK DETONATED AN ANTITANK MINE AT (BT 085615) RESULTING IN MODERATE DAMAGE TO THE TANK. IMMEDIATELY AFTER THE MINE WAS DETONATED HOSTILE SMALL ARMS FIRE WAS RECEIVED FROM NEAR BY POSITIONS. TANKS RETURNED 6 ROUNDS OF 90MM WP, 3 ROUNDS 90MM CANISTER, 8 ROUNDS 90MM HE AND 1300 ROUNDS OF CALIBER .30 MACHINEGUN FIRE. INFANTRY SWEEPED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. THERE WERE NO FRIENDLY CASUALTIES.

H. AT 081730H COMPANY "B" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF A1/9 AT (AT979606) RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE FROM (AT982602). TANKS RETURNED 6 ROUNDS OF 90MM CANISTER, 400 ROUNDS OF CALIBER .30 AND 150 ROUNDS OF CALIBER .50 MACHINEGUN FIRE; RESULTS UNDETERMINED AS AREA WAS NOT SEARCHED.

I. AT 081715H COMPANY "B" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF D 1/9 AT (AT903543) WERE REQUESTED BY THE "D" COMPANY COMMANDER TO RECON BY FIRE AREA IN THE VICINITY OF (AT905537). TANKS EXPENDED 3 ROUNDS OF 90MM HE, 1 ROUND 90MM CANISTER, 1 ROUND OF 90MM WP AND 200 ROUNDS OF CALIBER .50 MACHINEGUN FIRE. RESULTS UNDETERMINED AS AREA WAS NOT SEARCHED.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>E. R. Larson</i>		DRAFTED BY <i>J. C. McGEE</i>		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
E. R. LARSON, MAJOR, USMC		J. C. MCGEE, 1ST LT		SMOKEROOM 3	1	2		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
9 SEPTEMBER 1966								
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			X			
		INFO						

FROM: CO, 3D TK BN
TO: CG, 3D MARDIV

CONFIDENTIAL

3D TK BN SITREP NUMBER 237 FOR THE PERIOD 090001H TO 092400H SEPTEMBER 1966

1. HIGHLIGHTS. FORTY SIX M48A3 GUN TANKS AND TWO M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE 3D MARINE DIVISION. DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD TANKS WERE CREDITED WITH 2 VC KBGF CONFIRMED, 3 VC KBGF PROBABLE AND 3 VC WBGF PROBABLE.

TANK BOX SCORESAMMUNITION EXPENDED

	HE	WP	CANISTER
90MM	29	18	4

CALIBER .30 MACHINEGUN 700 ROUNDS

CALIBER .50 MACHINEGUN 110 ROUNDS

2. SUMMARY OF HIGHLIGHTS

A. LATE ENTRY. AT 081600H COMPANY "A" TANKS LOCATED AT (AT 889720) IN SUPPORT OF 2/26 FIRED INTO (AT 860718) AND (AT 862964), EXPENDING 13 ROUNDS OF 90MM HE, 11 ROUNDS OF 90MM WP AND 10 ROUNDS OF .50 CALIBER. RESULTS UNKNOWN AS ALL FIRES WERE UNOBSERVED H&I'S.

B. LATE ENTRY. AT 082100H A COMPANY "A" TANK LOCATED AT (AT 933664) IN SUPPORT OF 2/26 RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM (AT 925668). RETURNED FIRE WITH 700 ROUNDS OF .30 CALIBER. DARKNESS PRECLUDED A SEARCH. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

C. AT 090200H COMPANY "A" TANKS LOCATED AT (AT 936665) IN SUPPORT OF 2/26 FIRED AT A SUSPECTED VC AMBUSH SITE AT (AT 937666). EXPENDED 1 ROUND OF 90MM CANISTER AND 50 ROUNDS OF .50 CALIBER. DARKNESS PRECLUDED A SEARCH. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

D. AT 090645H COMPANY "A" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF ELEMENTS OF 2/3 CONDUCTED A ROAD SWEEP WITH ENGINEERS FROM (AT 877575) TO (AT 919599). THERE WERE NO INCIDENTS.

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 2	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
				ACTION					
				INFO					

3D TK BN SITREP NUMBER 237 FOR THE PERIOD 090001H TO 092400H SEPTEMBER 1966 (CONTINUED)

E. AT 090825H A COMPANY "C" 1ST TK BN TK, OPCON 3D TK BN, IN SUPPORT OF 1/1 DETONATED AN UNKNOWN TYPE OF MINE AT (BT 063629) LEAVING A CRATER 6 FEET WIDE AND 4 FEET DEEP. THE TANK WAS MODERATELY DAMAGED.

F. AT 091330H COMPANY "C" 1ST TK BN TANKS, OPCON 3D TK BN, LOCATED AT (BT 057640) WITH ELEMENTS OF "D" 1/1 RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM (BT 055640). TANKS FIRED 5 ROUNDS OF 90MM HE, 7 ROUNDS OF 90MM WP AND 1 ROUND OF 90MM CANISTER. A SEARCH WAS NOT CONDUCTED BECAUSE OF UNTRAFFICABLE TERRAIN. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

G. AT 091330H COMPANY "C" 1ST TK BN TANKS, OPCON 3D TK BN, LOCATED AT (BT 043658) IN SUPPORT OF ELEMENTS OF 3/1 RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM (BT 041658). TANKS RETURNED FIRE WITH 6 ROUNDS OF 90MM HE AND 3 ROUNDS OF 90MM CANISTER. RESULTS 1 VC KBGF CONFIRMED, 3 VC KBGF PROBABLE AND 3 VC WBGF PROBABLE.

H. AT 091500H COMPANY "C" 1ST TK BN TANKS, OPCON 3D TK BN, LOCATED AT (BT 044658) IN SUPPORT OF 3/1 OBSERVED AN UNDETERMINED NUMBER OF VC CROSSING A RICE PADDY AT (BT 055655). TANKS FIRED 3 ROUNDS OF 90MM HE. RESULTS 1 VC KBGF CONFIRMED.

I. AT 091645H A COMPANY "B" TANK IN SUPPORT OF 1/9 DETONATED AN UNKNOWN TYPE OF MINE AT (AT 968597) LEAVING A CRATER 5 FEET IN DIAMETER AND 3½ FEET DEEP. THE TANK WAS MODERATELY DAMAGED.

J. AT 091645H COMPANY "C" 1ST TK BN TANKS, OPCON 3D TK BN, LOCATED AT (BT 048658) IN SUPPORT OF 3/1 OBSERVED AN UNDETERMINED NUMBER OF VC RUNNING AT (BT 047665). TANKS FIRED 2 ROUNDS OF 90MM HE. UNABLE TO SEARCH THE AREA BECAUSE OF UNTRAFFICABLE TERRAIN. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

K. AT 091830H COMPANY "B" TANKS LOCATED AT (AT 903543) IN SUPPORT OF "B" 1/9 RECEIVED LIGHT AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE FROM (AT 905537). TANKS RETURNED FIRE WITH 50 ROUNDS OF .50 CALIBER. INTERVENING RIVER PRECLUDED A SEARCH. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)**CONFIDENTIAL**
(when filled in)

RELEASED <i>[Signature]</i>		<i>[Signature]</i>		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
E. R. LARSON, MAJOR, USMC		J. T. TERRELL, 2D LT		SMOKEROOM 3	1	3		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
10 SEPTEMBER 1966								
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			X			
		INFO						

FROM: CO, 3D TK BN
TO: CG, 3D MARDIV

CONFIDENTIAL

3D TK BN SITREP NUMBER 238 FOR THE PERIOD 100001H TO 102400H SEPTEMBER 1966

1. HIGHLIGHTS

A. LATE ENTRY. AT 091130H COMPANY "C" TANKS LOCATED AT (YD 139717) IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 2/4 FOUND 10 AT MINES. MINES WERE DESTROYED IN PLACE BY ENGINEERS.

B. LATE ENTRY. AT 091500H COMPANY "C" TANKS AND INFANTRY LOCATED AT (YD 135706) RECEIVED HEAVY 60MM MORTAR AND 57 RECOILLESS RIFLE FIRE FROM (YD 130717). ONE TANK WAS HIT BY A 57 RECOILLESS RIFLE ROUND CAUSING MODERATE DAMAGE. ANOTHER TANK RECEIVED A DIRECT HIT BY A 60MM MORTAR ROUND CAUSING SEVERE DAMAGE TO THE TANK COMMANDERS CUPOLA. TANKS RETURNED FIRE WITH 20 ROUNDS OF 90MM HE AND A LARGE VOLUME OF .30 CALIBER AND .50 CALIBER. ENEMY ACTION ACCOUNTED FOR 1 USMC KIA AND 2 USMC WIA. TANKS WERE CREDITED WITH 12 VC KBGF CONFIRMED, 1 RECOILLESS RIFLE DESTROYED AND 4 VC KBGF PROBABLE.

C. LATE ENTRY. AT 091530H COMPANY "C" TANKS LOCATED AT (BT 045658) IN SUPPORT OF "L" 3/1 DISCOVERED 5 BOOBY TRAPPED CHICOM GRENADES ON TANK TRAIL. INFANTRY DESTROYED THE BOOBY TRAPS IN PLACE. TANKS MENTIONED IN THIS ENTRY ARE FROM COMPANY "C" 1ST TK BN, OPCON 3D TK BN.

D. AT 101400H A COMPANY "C" 1ST TK BN TANK, OPCON 3D TK BN, LOCATED AT (BT 059657) IN SUPPORT OF 1/1 SPOTTED 6 VC RUNNING INTO WOODLINE AT (BT 052656). TANK FIRED 30 ROUNDS OF .30 CALIBER RESULTING IN 1 VC KBGF CONFIRMED, 1 VC WBGF CONFIRMED AND 2 VCC.

E. AT 101320H COMPANY "B" TANKS LOCATED AT (AT 874577) IN SUPPORT OF 2/3 OBSERVED 2 VC COMING DOWN THE RIVER IN A BOAT AT (AT 845445). TANKS FIRED 2 ROUNDS OF 90MM HE AT BOAT. RESULTS 2 VC WBGF PROBABLE.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

F. AT 091930H TO 101930H COMPANY "C" TANKS LOCATED AT (YD 124688) RECEIVED AN UNDETERMINED NUMBER OF MORTAR ROUNDS FROM THEIR NORTHWEST. TANKS RETURNED 12 ROUNDS OF 90MM HE INTO SUSPECTED VC POSITION. RESULTS UNKNOWN. FIRE NOT OBSERVED.

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 3	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
				ACTION					
				INFO					

3D TK BN SITREP NUMBER 238 FOR THE PERIOD 100001H TO 102400H SEPTEMBER 1966 (CONTINUED)

G. AT 100600H COMPANY "C" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF 2/4 LOCATED AT (YD 109575) FIRED 15 ROUNDS OF 90MM HE AND 23 ROUNDS OF 90MM WP INTO SUSPECTED VC POSITIONS IN GRID SQUARE (YD 1055). RESULTS UNKNOWN. AREA NOT SEARCHED.

H. AT 101730H COMPANY "C" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF 2/4 LOCATED AT (YD 124688) FIRED 5 ROUNDS OF 90MM HE INTO A VC VILLAGE IN GRID SQUARE (YD 1276). RESULTS UNKNOWN. AREA NOT SEARCHED.

I. AT 092200H TO 100500H COMPANY "C" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF 2/4 LOCATED AT (YD 124688) FIRED H&I FIRES INTO UNKNOWN ENEMY COORDINATES. TANKS EXPENDED 213 ROUNDS OF 90MM HE. RESULTS UNKNOWN. FIRE WAS UNOBSERVED.

J. AT 101810H A COMPANY "B" TANK LOCATED AT (AT 903543) IN SUPPORT OF 1/9 SPOTTED A VC IN A TREELINE ACROSS FROM FORDING SITE AT (AT 902538). TANK FIRED 3 ROUNDS OF 90MM WP. RESULTS UNKNOWN. AREA NOT SEARCHED.

K. AT 101400H TO 101545H COMPANY "C" 1ST TK BN TANKS, OPCON 3D TK BN, IN SUPPORT OF 1/1 AT COORD (BT 065619) WENT TO THE AID OF INFANTRY WHO WERE PINNED DOWN BY A HEAVY VOLUME OF VC FIRE FROM COORDINATES (BT 075614) AND (BT 059617). TANKS EXPENDED 7 ROUNDS OF 90MM WP, 14 ROUNDS OF 90MM CANISTER AND 10 ROUNDS OF 90MM HE. RESULTS 3 VC KBGF CONFIRMED AND 7 VC WBGF PROBABLE.

L. AT 101500H A COMPOSITE PLATOON CONSISTING OF ELEMENTS FROM 3D TANK BN, 3D AT BN AND 1ST 8" HOWITZER BATTERY SUPPORTED BY TWO LVT P-5'S AND 1 LVT H-6 CONDUCTED A SWEEP OF THE CAM HOA (2) AREA AT (AT 975702). THE SWEEP WAS CONDUCTED DUE TO INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION RECEIVED FROM HOA CAM CONCERNING VC IN THE AREA. SWEEP WAS COMPLETED WITHOUT INCIDENT.

M. AT 102100H A HEADQUARTERS AND SERVICE COMPANY TANK RECEIVED AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF SMALL ARMS ROUNDS IN THE TANK BN CP. TANK EXPENDED 4 ROUNDS OF 90MM HE, 4 ROUNDS OF 90MM WP AND 150 ROUNDS OF .30 CALIBER. RESULTS WERE 1 VC KBGF CONFIRMED AND 2 VC KBGF PROBABLE.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 3		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

3D TK BN SITREP NUMBER 238 FOR THE PERIOD 100001H TO 102400H SEPTEMBER 1966 (CONTINUED)

2. SUMMARY OF HIGHLIGHTS. FORTY FIVE M48A3 GUN TANKS AND TWO M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE 3D MARINE DIVISION. DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD TANKS WERE CREDITED WITH 19 VC KBGF CONFIRMED, VC KBGF PROBABLE 6, VC WBGF PROBABLE 10, TWO (2) VCC AND 1 57MM RECOILLESS RIFLE DESTROYED.

TANK BOX SCORESAMMUNITION EXPENDED

	HE	WP	CANISTER
90MM	281	37	14

CALIBER .30 MACHINEGUN 180 ROUNDS

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)**CONFIDENTIAL**
(when filled in)

RELEASED <i>E. R. Larson</i>		DRAFTER <i>E. R. Larson</i>		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
E. R. LARSON, MAJOR, USMC		E. R. LARSON, MAJOR		SMOKEROOM 3	1	OF 2		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
11 SEPTEMBER 1966								
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			X			
		INFO						

FROM: 3D TK BN
TO: CG, 3D MARDIV

CONFIDENTIAL

3D TK BN SITREP NUMBER 239 FOR THE PERIOD 110001H TO 112400H SEPTEMBER 1966

1. HIGHLIGHTS

A. LATE ENTRY. AT 101915H A COMPANY "A" TANK LOCATED AT (AT875774) IN SUPPORT OF 2/3 OBSERVED 5 TO 10 VC CROSSING RIVER IN 2 BOATS AND 1 RAFT. TANK FIRED 1 ROUND 90MM HE AND 50 ROUNDS .50 CALIBER. RESULTS 5 VC WEGF PROBABLE.

B. LATE ENTRY. AT 102255H A COMPANY "A" TANK LOCATED AT (AT933664) FIRED 5 ROUNDS 90MM HE AT ENEMY MORTARS FIRING FROM (AT918645). MORTAR FIRE CEASED.

C. LATE ENTRY. COMPANY "C" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF 2/4 ON 10 SEPTEMBER FIRED 18 ROUNDS 90MM HE, 14 ROUNDS 90MM CANISTER, AND 4 ROUNDS 90MM WP EMPLOYING RECON BY FIRE. NO RESULTS REPORTED.

D. AT 110805H A COMPANY "B" TANK LOCATED AT (AT969588) FIRED 150 ROUNDS .30 CALIBER, 100 ROUNDS .50 CALIBER, AND 1 ROUND 90MM CANISTER AT UNKNOWN NUMBER VC LOCATED AT (AT974589). ENGINEER ROAD SWEEP TEAM ON LIBERTY ROAD HAD BEEN TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY VC SMALL ARMS. INFANTRY WILL SEARCH AREA.

E. AT 111630H A COMPANY "B" TANK LOCATED AT (AT981621) FIRED 12 ROUNDS 90MM CANISTER, 4 ROUNDS 90MM WP, AND 5 ROUNDS 90MM HE INTO SUSPECTED MINED AREAS AT (AT 983618 AND AT983619) UPON REQUEST OF 1/9. INFANTRY PATROLS EARLIER DETONATED 2 M16 MINES IN VICINITY RESULTING IN 4 INFANTRY WIA. NO SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS OBSERVED AS RESULT OF TANK FIRE.

F. AT 111633H A COMPANY "B" TANK LOCATED AT (AT903543) RECEIVED 1 SNIPER ROUND FROM VC LOCATED AT (AT902538). TANK FIRED 1 ROUND 90MM WP WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
				SMOKEROOM 3		2		OF 2	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY			
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY	
				ACTION				OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	
				INFO				PRIORITY	
								ROUTINE	
								DEFERRED	

G. AT 111715H A COMPANY "B" TANK LOCATED AT (AT903543) RECEIVED 3 SNIPER ROUNDS FROM VC LOCATED AT (AT903539). TANK FIRED 75 ROUNDS .50 CALIBER WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

H. FROM 101930H TO 111930H COMPANY "C" TANKS LOCATED AT (YD 105575) FIRED 6 ROUNDS 90MM HE INDIRECT FIRE AT SUSPECTED ENEMY MORTAR POSITION AT (XD965596). FIRE NOT OBSERVED. TANKS FIRED 10 ROUNDS 90MM HE INDIRECT FIRE AT UNDERMINED NUMBER VC ON TRAIL AT (XD955594). NO TARGET ASSESSMENT. TANKS IN SUPPORT OF 2/4 FIRED 8 ROUNDS 90MM HE AT VILLAGE AT (YD131725). VILLAGE DESTROYED.

I. REFER TO ITEM B OF MY SITREP NUMBER 238. CHANGE ENEMY CASUALTIES TO READ 12VC KBGF CONFIRMED AND 8 VC KBGF PROBABLE.

J. REFER TO ITEM F ON MY SITREP NUMBER 238. ENEMY MORTARS REPORTED TO BE 120MM.

2. SUMMARY OF HIGHLIGHTS. 45 M48A3 GUN TANKS AND 2 M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE THIRD MARINE DIVISION. DURING REPORTING PERIOD TANKS CREDITED WITH 4 VC KBGF PROBABLE, AND 5 VC WBGF PROBABLE.

TANK BOX SCORES

AMMUNITION EXPENDED

	<u>HE</u>	<u>WP</u>	<u>CANISTER</u>
90MM	53	9	27

CALIBER .30 MACHINEGUN 150 ROUNDS

CALIBER .50 MACHINEGUN 225 ROUNDS

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED <i>[Signature]</i>	DATE <i>[Signature]</i>	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES				
E. R. LARSON, MAJOR, USMC	B. W. HECK, 2D LT	SMOKE ROOM 3	1	1				
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY					
12 SEPTEMBER 1966								
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			X			
		INFO						

FROM: CO, 3D TK BN
TO: CG, 3D MARDIV

CONFIDENTIAL

3D TK BN SITREP NUMBER 240 FOR THE PERIOD 120001H TO 122400H SEPTEMBER 1966

1. HIGHLIGHTS

A. AT 121030H COMPANY "C" 1ST TANK BATTALION TANK, OPCON 3D TK BN, LOCATED AT (BT 095613) WHILE IN SUPPORT OF ELEMENTS OF THE 1ST MARINE REGIMENT RECEIVED FIRE FROM APPROXIMATELY 15 VC LOCATED AT (BT 095609). TANK RETURNED FIRE WITH 4 ROUNDS OF 90MM HE. ONE (1) VC KEGF PROBABLE.

B. AT 121025H COMPANY "C" 1ST TANK BATTALION TANKS, OPCON 3D TK BN, LOCATED AT (BT 071612) WHILE IN SUPPORT OF ELEMENTS OF THE 1ST MARINE REGIMENT RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE FROM (BT 075614) FROM THE REAR OF THE TANKS. TANKS RETURNED FIRE WITH 11 ROUNDS OF 90MM CANISTER, 13 ROUNDS OF 90MM HE AND 220 ROUNDS OF .30 CALIBER. SEVEN (7) VCS APPREHENDED.

C. AT 121600H COMPANY "B" TANKS LOCATED AT (AT 903543) WHILE IN SUPPORT OF THE 9TH MARINE REGIMENT WHEN RETURNING FROM A RESUPPLY RUN RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM (AT 902538). TANKS RETURNED FIRE WITH 1 ROUND OF 90MM HE, 100 ROUNDS OF .30 CALIBER AND 50 ROUNDS OF .50 CALIBER. RESULTS UNKNOWN AS AREA WAS NOT SEARCHED, HOWEVER FIRE CAME FROM ACROSS FORDING SITE.

2. SUMMARY OF HIGHLIGHTS. FORTY ONE M48A3 GUN TANKS AND TWO M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE 3D MARINE DIVISION. DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD TANKS WERE CREDITED WITH 1 VC KEGF PROBABLE AND 7 VCS APPREHENDED.

TANK BOX SCORES
AMMUNITION EXPENDED
HE WP CANISTER
90MM 18 11

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CALIBER .30 MACHINEGUN 320 ROUNDS
CALIBER .50 MACHINEGUN 50 ROUNDS

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)**CONFIDENTIAL**
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>E. R. Larson</i>		DRAFTER <i>R. H. Heine</i>		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE		PAGES	
E. R. LARSON, MAJOR, USMC		R. H. HEINE, MGYSGT		SMOKEROOM 3	1		OF 1	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		
13 SEPTEMBER 1966								
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			X			
		INFO						

FROM: CO, 3D TANK BN
TO: CG, 3D MARDIV

C O N F I D E N T I A L

3D TANK BN SITREP NUMBER 241 FOR THE PERIOD 130001H TO 132400H SEPTEMBER 1966

1. HIGHLIGHTS

A. AT 130650H COMPANY "A" TANKS WITH ELEMENTS OF ENGINEERS CONDUCTED A ROAD SWEEP FROM (AT 877575) TO (AT 919599). ROAD SWEEP WAS COMPLETED AT 130850H WITHOUT INCIDENT.

B. AT 131130H A COMPANY "B" TANK HIT A MINE AT (AT 957583). THE TYPE OF DETONATION WAS UNKNOWN, THE TYPE OF MINE BELIEVED TO BE 40 - 50 POUNDS TNT. CRATER WAS 3 FEET DEEP AND 7 FEET IN CIRCUMFERENCE. THE TANK WAS MODERATELY DAMAGED.

C. COMPANY "C" 1ST PLATOON, LOCATED AT COORDINATES (YD 109575) FIRED 68 ROUNDS 90MM HE AND 22 ROUNDS 90MM WP AT VC SUSPECTED POSITION AT COORDINATES (YD 002575), (YD 990575), (YD 968569). FIRE WAS NOT OBSERVED, RESULTS UNKNOWN. 2D PLATOON LOCATED AT (YD 109575) FIRED H&I AT COORDINATES (YD 978643), (YD 983650), (YD 983645), (YD 978643) and (YD 033658). NUMBER OF ROUNDS EXPENDED, 107 ROUNDS 90MM HE AND 7 ROUNDS 90MM WP. FIRE WAS NOT OBSERVED AND RESULTS UNKNOWN. 3D PLATOON LOCATED AT (YD 115705) CONDUCTED A SWEEP WITH ELEMENTS OF 2/4, NORTH TO COORDINATES (YD 137730) AND EAST TO COORDINATES (YD 141727). SWEEP TO CROSS ROADS COORDINATES (YD 134718) THEN SWEEP TO COORDINATES (YD 115704). C-3 RECEIVED 2 ROUNDS OF RECOILLESS RIFLE FROM COORDINATES (YD 133724) AND (YD 137715). NO DAMAGE TO TANKS OR CREW.

D. DURING 121930H TO 131913H COMPANY "C" TANKS AT (YD 125656) FIRED 6 ROUNDS OF 90MM WP TO SPOT TARGET FOR AIRSTRIKE ON NVA.

2. SUMMARY OF HIGHLIGHTS. FORTY-ONE M48A3 GUN TANKS AND TWO M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE 3D MARINE DIVISION.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

TANK BOX SCORES
AMMUNITION EXPENDED
HE WP CANISTER

90MM 175 35

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-65)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED <i>[Signature]</i>		DRAFTED BY <i>P. E. Longo</i>		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
E. R. LARSON, MAJOR, USMC		P. E. LONGO, SSgt USMC		SMOKEROOM 3		1		OF 2		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
14 SEPTEMBER 1966										
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION			X			
				INFO						

FROM: CO, 3D TK BN
TO: CG, 3D MARDIV

CONFIDENTIAL

3D TK BN SITREP NUMBER 242 FOR THE PERIOD 140001H TO 142400H SEPTEMBER 1966

1. HIGHLIGHTS

A. FROM 132200H TO 140530H COMPANY "A" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF ELEMENTS OF THE 3D MARINES LOCATED AT COORDINATES (AT 933662) AND (AT 906718) FIRED H&I FIRES INTO THE FOLLOWING COORDINATES (AT 864681), (AT 871674), (AT 848727), (AT 822704) AND (AT 832640). TANKS EXPENDED 8 ROUNDS OF 90MM HE AND 2 ROUNDS OF 90MM WP. RESULTS OF FIRING UNKNOWN AS ALL FIRES WERE UNOBSERVED H&I'S.

B. FROM 140630H TO 140840H COMPANY "A" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF ELEMENTS OF THE 3D MARINES PROVIDED SECURITY FOR ENGINEERS CONDUCTING A MINE SWEEP FROM (AT 879575) TO (AT 919599). SWEEP WAS COMPLETED WITHOUT INCIDENT.

C. AT 141810H COMPANY "B" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF ELEMENTS OF THE 9TH MARINES LOCATED AT (AT 903543) RECEIVED AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE FROM ENEMY POSITIONS AT (AT 902538) AND (AT 903539). TANKS EXPENDED 5 ROUNDS OF 90MM HE, 4 ROUNDS OF 90MM WP, 1 ROUND OF 90MM CANISTER, 250 ROUNDS OF .30 CALIBER AND 100 ROUNDS OF .50 CALIBER. RESULTS OF FIRING UNKNOWN AS INTERVENING RIVER PRECLUDED A SEARCH OF THE AREA.

D. AT 141845H A COMPANY "B" TANK IN SUPPORT OF ELEMENTS OF 3/9 LOCATED AT (AT 926528) OBSERVED 12 VC MOVING SW AT (AT 911531). VC WERE CARRYING WEAPONS AND EQUIPMENT. TANK FIRED 9 ROUNDS OF 90MM HE AND OBSERVED A DIRECT HIT AND BODIES FLYING THROUGH THE AIR. RESULTS 2 VC KBGF CONFIRMED AND 3 VC KBGF PROBABLE.

E. AT 141855H A COMPANY "B" TANK IN SUPPORT OF "B" 1/9 LOCATED AT (AT 903543) OBSERVED 2 VC IN UNIFORMS AT (AT 902538). TANK EXPENDED 1 ROUND OF 90MM HE. RESULTS OF FIRING UNKNOWN AS INTERVENING RIVER PRECLUDED A SEARCH OF THE AREA.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 2	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

3D TK BN SITREP NUMBER 242 FOR THE PERIOD 140001H TO 142400H SEPTEMBER 1966 (CONTINUED)

2. SUMMARY OF HIGHLIGHTS. FORTY FOUR M48A3 GUN TANKS AND TWO M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE 3D MARINE DIVISION. DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD TANKS WERE CREDITED WITH 2 VC KBCF CONFIRMED AND ~~2~~ ³ VC KBCF PROBABLE.

TANK BOX SCORESAMMUNITION EXPENDED

HE	WP	CANISTER
23	6	1

CALIBER .30 MACHINEGUN 250 ROUNDS
 CALIBER .50 MACHINEGUN 100 ROUNDS

DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED <i>[Signature]</i>	DATE <i>[Signature]</i>	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES				
E. R. LARSON, MAJOR, USMC	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	1 OF				
15 SEPTEMBER 1966								
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			X			
		INFO						

FROM: CO, 3D TK BN
TO: CG, 3D MARDIV

C O N F I D E N T I A L

3D TK BN SITREP NUMBER 243 FOR THE PERIOD 150001H TO 152400H SEPTEMBER 1966

1. HIGHLIGHTS

A. LATE ENTRY AT 141925H COMPANY "C" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF ELEMENTS OF 2/4 FIRED H&I MISSIONS INTO COORDINATES (XD989502). ALL FIRES WERE OBSERVED HOWEVER NO TARGET DAMAGE/CASUALTY ASSESSMENT WAS REPORTED TO FIRING PLATOON. EXPENDED 18 ROUNDS OF 90MM HE.

B. FROM 142200H TO 150400H A COMPANY "A" TANK FIRED H&I MISSIONS INTO COORDINATES (AT881665) AND (AT885681) ALL FIRES WERE UNOBSERVED. EXPENDED 4 ROUNDS OF 90MM HE.

C. AT 150640H COMPANY "A" TANKS CONDUCTED A ROAD SWEEP WITH ENGINEER ELEMENTS FROM COORDINATES (AT877574) TO (AT919599). THERE WERE NO INCIDENTS.

D. AT 151100H A COMPANY "B" TANK PROCEEDING TO THE HA DONG BRIDGE RECEIVED A REQUEST FROM "G" 2/1 TO SUPPORT INFANTRY UNITS PINNED DOWN AT (AT995632). ENEMY SMALL ARMS FIRE WAS BEING RECEIVED FROM A PAGODA AT (AT994624). THE TANK FIRED 8 ROUNDS OF 90MM HE AND DESTROYED THE PAGODA. THERE WAS ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION. NO CASUALTY ASSESSMENT WAS MADE. TANK PROCEEDED TO TK BN CP PRIOR TO INFANTRY SEARCHING AREA.

2. SUMMARY OF HIGHLIGHTS. FORTY THREE M48A3 GUN TANKS AND TWO M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE 3D MARINE DIVISION.

TANK BOX SCORES		
AMMUNITION EXPENDED		
HE	WP	CANISTER
30	0	0

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-81)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY <i>Larson</i>		DRAFTED BY <i>J.C. McGee</i>		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
E. R. LARSON, MAJOR, USMC		J. C. MCGEE, 1ST LT		SMOKEROOM 3		1		OF 2		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
16 SEPTEMBER 1966										
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION			X			
				INFO						

FROM: CO, 3D TK BN
TO: CG, 3D MARDIV

CONFIDENTIAL

3D TK BN SITREP NUMBER 244 FOR THE PERIOD 160001H TO 162400H SEPTEMBER 1966

1. HIGHLIGHTS

A. LATE ENTRY. AT 151220H COMPANY "C" 1ST TK BN TANKS (OPCON 3D TK BN) LOCATED AT (BT 098621) IN SUPPORT OF 1/1 FIRED 3 ROUNDS OF 90MM CANISTER AT AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC. ENEMY POSITION AT (BT 099624) WAS MARKED BY AN AO WITH SMOKE. RESULTS 3 VC KBGF CONFIRMED.

B. LATE ENTRY. AT 151810H COMPANY "C" TANKS LOCATED AT (XD 988592) IN SUPPORT OF 2/4 FIRED H&I INTO (XD 995571) EXPENDING 2 ROUNDS OF 90MM WP AND 13 ROUNDS OF 90MM HE. ALSO, FIRED INTO (XD 965616), (XD 968616), (XD 937615) AND (XD 986612) EXPENDING 54 ROUNDS OF 90MM HE. ALL FIRES UNOBSERVED; RESULTS UNKNOWN.

C. AT 160640H COMPANY "A" TANKS WITH ENGINEER ELEMENTS CONDUCTED A ROADS SWEEP FROM (AT 877575) TO (AT 919599). THERE WERE NO INCIDENTS.

D. AT 161030H A COMPANY "C" 1ST TK BN TANK (OPCON 3D TK BN) LOCATED AT (BT 109629) IN SUPPORT OF 1/1, FIRED AT 2 VC CROSSING A RICE PADDY AT (BT 101628). TANK EXPENDED 10 ROUNDS OF 90MM HE. RESULTS 2 VC KBGF CONFIRMED.

E. AT 161030H A COMPANY "C" 1ST TK BN TANK (OPCON 3D TK BN) LOCATED AT (BT 119630) IN SUPPORT OF 1/1 FIRED AT 2VC RUNNING AT (BT 102626). TANK EXPENDED 5 ROUNDS OF 90MM HE. AREA COULD NOT BE SEARCHED BECAUSE OF UNTRAFFICABLE TERRAIN. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

F. AT 161300H COMPANY "C" 1ST TK BN TANKS (OPCON 3D TK BN) LOCATED AT (BT 094637) IN SUPPORT OF 1/1 OBSERVED AN UNDETERMINED NUMBER OF VC AT (BT 099629). TANKS EXPENDED 6 ROUNDS OF 90MM HE. RESULTS 2 VC KBGF CONFIRMED.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

G. AT 161630H COMPANY "B" TANKS LOCATED AT (AT 903543) IN SUPPORT OF 1/9, RECEIVED 3 ROUNDS OF SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM (AT 902538) RESULTING IN 3 TANK CREWMEN WIA (MED EVAC), ONE BY A RICOCHET. TANKS RETURNED FIRE WITH 13 ROUNDS OF 90MM WP, 11 ROUNDS OF 90MM HE, 9 ROUNDS OF 90MM CANISTER AND 3,500 ROUNDS OF .30 CALIBER. AN INTERVENING RIVER PRECLUDED A SEARCH; RESULTS UNKNOWN. MED EVAC HELICOPTER RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE RESULTING IN ONE HELICOPTER CREWMAN WIA. INFANTRYMEN WERE IN OPEN AT TIME SNIPER FIRE WAS RECEIVED INDICATING THAT THE SNIPER WAS SPECIFICALLY AFTER TANK CREWMEN.

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV. 9-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
						2		2		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

3D TK BN SITREP NUMBER 244 FOR THE PERIOD 160001H TO 162400H SEPTEMBER 1966 (CONTINUED)

H. AT 161650H A COMPANY "B" TANK LOCATED AT (AT 926528) IN SUPPORT OF 1/9 OBSERVED 9 VC WITH WEAPONS AND EQUIPMENT MOVING SOUTHWEST AT (AT 906529). THE TANK EXPENDED 9 ROUNDS OF 90MM HE RESULTING IN 2 VC KBGF CONFIRMED AND 3 VC KBGF PROBABLE.

I. AT 161700H COMPANY "C" TANKS LOCATED AT (XD 988592) IN SUPPORT OF A 2/4 SWEEP FIRED INTO (XD 979594), (XD 976604) AND (XD 958606) EXPENDING 32 ROUNDS OF 90MM HE AND 76 ROUNDS OF 90MM WP. ALL FIRE WAS UNOBSERVED, RESULTS UNKNOWN.

J. AT 161700H COMPANY "C" 1ST TK BN TANKS (OPCON 3D TK BN) LOCATED AT (BT 094637) IN SUPPORT OF 1/1 DESTROYED A VC PATROL BASE FOUND BY THE INFANTRY. TANKS EXPENDED 9 ROUNDS OF 90MM WP AND 5 ROUNDS OF 90MM HE. RESULTS 2 VC KBGF CONFIRMED.

K. AT 161845H COMPANY "C" 1ST TK BN TANKS (OPCON 3D TK BN) LOCATED AT (BT 082623) IN SUPPORT OF 1/1 OBSERVED 2 VC RUNNING ACROSS A RICE PADDY AT (BT 085621). TANKS FIRED 6 ROUNDS OF 90MM HE AND 200 ROUNDS OF .30 CALIBER AND SEARCHED THE AREA BUT WERE UNABLE TO LOCATE VC CASUALTIES.

2. SUMMARY OF HIGHLIGHTS. FORTY THREE M48A3 GUNTANKS AND TWO M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE 3D MARINE DIVISION RESULTING IN 11 VC KBGF CONFIRMED AND 3 VC KBGF PROBABLE.

TANK BOX SCORES
AMMUNITION EXPENDED
 HE WP CANISTER

90MM 151 100 12

MACHINEGUN .30 CALIBER 3,700 ROUNDS

DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>[Signature]</i>		DRAFTED BY <i>[Signature]</i>		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
E. R. LARSON, MAJOR, USMC		E. R. LARSON, MAJOR		SMOKEROOM 3		1		OF 2	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY			
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY	
				ACTION				OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	
				INFO				PRIORITY	
								ROUTINE	
								DEFERRED	

FROM: CO 3D TANK BN
TO: CG 3D MARDIV

C O N F I D E N T I A L

3D TANK BN SITREP NUMBER 245 FOR THE PERIOD 170001 TO 172400H SEPTEMBER 1966

1. HIGHLIGHTS.

A. LATE ENTRY. At 162000H AND 162400H A COMPANY "A" TANK LOCATED AT (AT 933664) FIRED TOTAL OF 4 ROUNDS 90MM HE INDIRECT FIRE AT ENEMY POSITIONS AT (AT 881654) AND (AT 922648). ALL FIRES UNOBSERVED; RESULTS UNKNOWN.

B. LATE ENTRY. AT 162000H AND 162400H A COMPANY "A" TANK LOCATED AT (AT 905719) FIRED TOTAL OF 8 ROUNDS 90MM HE INDIRECT FIRE AT ENEMY POSITIONS AT (AT 835712) AND (AT 882742). ALL FIRES UNOBSERVED; RESULTS UNKNOWN.

C. LATE ENTRY. At 162100H A COMPANY "A" TANK LOCATED AT (AT 933664) FIRED 100 ROUNDS CALIBER 30 AND 50 ROUNDS CALIBER 50 AT 4 - 6 VC MOVING IN RICE PADDY AT (AT - 923666). ENEMY CASUALTIES UNKNOWN, BUT ALL MOVEMENT IN PADDY STOPPED.

D. AT 170400H A COMPANY "A" TANK LOCATED AT (AT 933664) FIRED 2 ROUNDS 90MM HE INDIRECT FIRE AT ENEMY POSITION AT (AT 865681). FIRES UNOBSERVED; RESULTS UNKNOWN.

E. FROM 170640H TO 170830H COMPANY "A" TANKS WITH ENGINEER ELEMENTS CONDUCTED ROAD SWEEP FROM (AT 877575) TO (AT 927612), NO INCIDENTS.

F. AT 170910H COMPANY "B" TANKS LOCATED AT (AT 954526) OBSERVED 5 VC WITH RICE SACKS, PACKS, AND WEAPONS LOCATED AT (AT 948522). TANK FIRED 7 ROUNDS 90MM HE RESULTING IN 4 VC KEGF (CONFIRMED).

G. AT 170930H COMPANY "C" TANKS LOCATED AT (XD 992588) RECEIVED 12 ROUNDS 81MM AND 82MM MORTAR FIRE FROM ENEMY POSITION AT (XD 979611). ARTILLERY MISSION CALLED. NO FRIENDLY CASUALTIES.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED <i>E. R. Larson</i>		DRAFTED <i>E. R. Larson</i>		PHONE EXT. NR. SMOKEROOM 3		PAGE 2		PAGES 2	
E. R. LARSON, MAJOR, USMC		E. R. LARSON, MAJOR		CHECKED BY		OF			
DATE 17 SEPTEMBER 1966		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY					
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION			X			
			INFO						

H. AT 171155H COMPANY "C" 1ST TK BN TANKS (OPCON 3D TANK BN) LOCATED AT (BT 127634) CALLED 4 FISHING BOATS LOCATED AT (BT 143634) IN TO BEACH FOR CHECKING. BOATS FAILED TO HEED CALL, TANKS FIRED WARNING SHOTS REPEATEDLY. VC JUMPED INTO WATER TO ESCAPE. TANK FIRED TOTAL OF 6 ROUNDS 90MM HE AND 250 ROUNDS CALIBER .30, RESULTING IN 3 VC KBGF (CONFIRMED) AND 1 VC KBGF (PROBABLE).

I. AT 171630H COMPANY "B" TANKS LOCATED AT (AT 903543) RECEIVED 8 ROUNDS AUTOMATIC SNIPER FIRE FROM ENEMY AT (AT 962538). TANKS FIRED 1 ROUND 90MM WP, 200 ROUNDS CALIBER .50, AND 600 ROUNDS CALIBER .30 WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

2. SUMMARY OF HIGHLIGHTS. FORTY-SIX M48A3 GUN TANKS AND 3 M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE 3D MARDIV, RESULTING IN 7 VC KBGF (CONFIRMED) AND 1 VC KBGF (PROBABLE).

TANK BOX SCORESAMMUNITION EXPENDED

	HE	WP	CANISTER
90MM	27	1	0

MACHINEGUN CAL .30
MACHINEGUN CAL .50

950 ROUNDS
250 ROUNDS

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 3110-28A (REV. 8-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY <i>E. R. Larson</i>		DRAWN BY <i>B. W. Beck</i>		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
E. R. LARSON, MAJOR, USMC		B. W. BECK, 2D LT USMC		SMOKEROOM 3		1		OF 2	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY			
18 SEPTEMBER 1966									
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION			X				
		INFO							

FROM: CO, 3D TK BN
TO: CG, 3D MARDIV

CONFIDENTIAL

3D TK BN SITREP NUMBER 246 FOR THE PERIOD 180001H TO 182400H SEPTEMBER 1966

1. HIGHLIGHTS

A. LATE ENTRY. AT 172020H COMPANY "C" TANKS LOCATED AT (XD 988592) WHILE IN SUPPORT OF THE 4TH MARINE REGIMENT, RECEIVED 9 ROUNDS OF 57 MM FIRE FROM (XD 985603). COMPANY "C" TANKS FIRED 4 ROUNDS OF 90MM HE RESULTING IN 5 VC KBF PROBABLE AND ONE 57MM RECOILESS RIFLE DESTROYED.

B. LATE ENTRY. AT 171945H A COMPANY "C" TANK, 1ST TK BN (OPCON 3D TK BN) LOCATED AT (BT 087629) FIRED H&I FIRE INTO (BT 080628). COMPANY "C" TANK FIRED 2 ROUNDS OF 90MM CANISTER AND 3 ROUNDS OF 90MM WP. RESULTS UNOBSERVED.

C. LATE ENTRY. AT 172050H COMPANY "A" TANK IN SUPPORT OF THE 3D MARINE REGIMENT, LOCATED AT (AT 933664) OBSERVED 2 SQUADS OF POSSIBLE VC AT (AT 928658). COMPANY "A" TANK FIRED 1 ROUND OF 90MM HE AND 2 ROUNDS OF 90MM WP. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

D. FROM 180705H TO 180830H COMPANY "A" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF THE 3D MARINE REGIMENT CONDUCTED A ROAD SWEEP FROM (AT 877575) TO (AT 919599). NEGATIVE RESULTS.

E. AT 180030H A COMPANY "A" TANK WHILE IN SUPPORT OF THE 3D MARINE REGIMENT LOCATED AT (AT 933664) OBSERVED 2 OR 3 VC GOING INTO A HOUSE LOCATED AT (AT 934661). COMPANY "A" TANK FIRED 800 ROUNDS OF .30 CALIBER AND 10 ROUNDS OF .50 CALIBER SETTING FIRE TO THE HOUSE. ONE (1) VC BODY FOUND APPROXIMATELY 2 DAYS OLD AND FRESH BLOOD INDICATING 1 VC WBCF PROBABLE. ALSO DISCOVERED WAS COMM WIRE LEADING FROM THE HOUSE TO THE VC POSITION AND EXPENDED LINK AMMO.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

F. AT 180800H A COMPANY "A" TANK LOCATED AT (AT 885772) WHILE IN SUPPORT OF THE 3D MARINE REGIMENT, FIRED H&I FIRE INTO (AT 863773), (AT 861777) AND (AT 860768). TANK EXPENDED 9 ROUNDS OF 90MM HE. RESULTS UNOBSERVED.

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>[Signature]</i>		DRAFTED BY <i>[Signature]</i>		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
E. R. LARSON, MAJOR, USMC		J. T. TERRELL, 2D LT		SMOKEROOM 3		1		OF 3	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY			
19 SEPTEMBER 1966									
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION			X				
		INFO							

FROM: CO, 3D TK BN
TO: CG, 3D MARDIV

C O N F I D E N T I A L

3D TK BN SITREP NUMBER 247 FOR THE PERIOD 190001H TO 192400H SEPTEMBER 1966

1. HIGHLIGHTS

A. LATE ENTRY. AT 181730H COMPANY "A" TANKS LOCATED AT (AT 899710) CONDUCTED A RECON BY FIRE INTO THE FOLLOWING COORDINATES (AT 860718) AND (AT 862694). TANKS EXPENDED 100 ROUNDS OF .30 CALIBER. RESULTS UNKNOWN AS AREA WAS NOT SEARCHED.

B. LATE ENTRY. AT 181830H AND 182130H A COMPANY "A" TANK LOCATED AT (AT 914598) FIRED H&I INTO THE FOLLOWING COORDINATES (AT 888615), (AT 892613), AND (AT 901623). TANK EXPENDED 9 ROUNDS OF 90MM HE. RESULTS UNKNOWN AS ALL FIRES WERE UNOBSERVED.

C. LATE ENTRY. AT 182030H A COMPANY "A" TANK LOCATED AT (AT 933664) FIRED H&I INTO (AT 865681). TANK EXPENDED 2 ROUNDS OF 90MM HE. RESULTS OF FIRE UNKNOWN AS ALL FIRE S WERE UNOBSERVED.

D. LATE ENTRY. AT 182135H, 182235H, 182335H, AND 190035H A COMPANY "A" TANK LOCATED AT (AT 953667) FIRED H&I INTO THE FOLLOWING COORDINATES (AT 898663), (AT 888688), (AT 879679) AND (AT 871691). TANK EXPENDED 12 ROUNDS OF 90MM HE. RESULTS UNKNOWN AS ALL FIRES WERE UNOBSERVED.

E. LATE ENTRY. AT 182200H, 182230H, AND 190230H A COMPANY "A" TANK LOCATED AT (AT 906718) FIRED H&I INTO THE FOLLOWING COORDINATES (AT 839733), (AT 848725), (AT 853705), (AT 889726) AND (AT 819735). TANK EXPENDED 15 ROUNDS OF 90MM HE. RESULTS UNKNOWN AS ALL FIRES WERE UNOBSERVED.

F. LATE ENTRY. AT 182246H A COMPANY "A" TANK LOCATED AT (AT 933664) SPOTTED AN UNDETERMINED NUMBER OF VC MOVING FROM A TREELINE AT (AT 930660). TANK FIRED 200 ROUNDS OF .30 CALIBER AND 50 ROUNDS OF .50 CALIBER. RESULTS UNKNOWN AS AREA WAS NOT SEARCHED BECAUSE OF DARKNESS.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

G. FROM 190630H TO 190815H COMPANY "A" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF THE 3D MARINE REGIMENT CONDUCTED A ROAD SWEEP FROM (AT 877575) TO (AT 919599). SWEEP WAS COMPLETED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 3		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

3D TK BN SITREP NUMBER 247 FOR THE PERIOD 190001H TO 192400H SEPTEMBER 1966 (CONTINUED)

H. AT 191545H A COMPANY "C" 1ST TK BN TANK (OPCON 3D TK BN) LOCATED AT (BT 093658) WHILE ON A SWEEP WITH ELEMENTS OF 1/1 RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM THEIR REAR AT (BT 077658). TANK EXPENDED 1 ROUND OF 90MM HE, 1 ROUND OF 90MM CANISTER AND 1 ROUND OF 90MM WP. RESULTS WERE TWO DOCUMENTS CAPTURED.

I. AT 191530H A COMPANY "C" 1ST TK BN TANK (OPCON 3D TK BN) LOCATED AT (BT 097639) WHILE ON A SWEEP WITH ELEMENTS OF 1/1 OBSERVED 2 VC ACROSS THE LAKE IN A ROWBOAT AT (BT 098638). TANK EXPENDED 3 ROUNDS OF 90MM HE. RESULTS 2 VC KBGF CONFIRMED AND 3 VCS CAPTURED.

J. AT 191500H A COMPANY "C" 1ST TK BN TANK (OPCON 3D TK BN) LOCATED AT (BT 097643) WHILE ON A SWEEP WITH ELEMENTS OF 1/1 OBSERVED 1 VC AT (BT 097639). TANK EXPENDED 200 ROUNDS OF .30 CALIBER. RESULTS 1 VC KBGF CONFIRMED.

K. AT 191500H A COMPANY "C" 1ST TK BN TANK (OPCON 3D TK BN) LOCATED AT (BT 097643) WHILE ON A SWEEP WITH ELEMENTS OF 1/1 OBSERVED AN UNDETERMINED NUMBER OF VC ACROSS A RICE PADDY AT (BT 097639). TANK EXPENDED 2 ROUNDS OF 90MM HE. RESULTS UNKNOWN AS AREA WAS NOT SEARCHED DUE TO UNTRAFFICABLE TERRAIN.

L. AT 191545H A COMPANY "C" 1ST TK BN TANK (OPCON 3D TK BN) LOCATED AT (BT 093658) WHILE ON A SWEEP WITH ELEMENTS OF 1/1 RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE FROM THEIR REAR AT (BT 097658). TANK EXPENDED 4 ROUNDS OF 90MM HE. RESULTS UNKNOWN AS THE AREA WAS NOT SEARCHED.

M. AT 191100H A COMPANY "A" TANK, LOCATED AT (AT 877575) OBSERVED 4 VC CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES GOING DOWN THE RIVER IN A BOAT AT (AT 845550) ALSO 3 BOATS ON SHORE AT (AT 845551). VC BEACHED BOAT AND RAN INTO BRUSH. TANKS SATURATED THE AREA WITH 16 ROUNDS OF 90MM HE AND 10 ROUNDS OF 90MM WP. RESULTS WERE 4 BOATS DESTROYED. AN ASSESSMENT OF VC CASUALTIES COULD NOT BE MADE BECAUSE AREA COULD NOT BE SEARCHED DUE TO INTERVENING RIVER.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

N. AT 191715H A COMPANY "C" TANK LOCATED AT (XD 987658) WHILE IN SUPPORT OF THE 4TH MARINE REGIMENT RECEIVED 6 ROUNDS OF UNKNOWN TYPE MORTARS FROM (XD 963578) SUSPECTED VC POSITION. TANK EXPENDED 27 ROUNDS OF 90MM HE. RESULTS UNKNOWN AS AREA WAS NOT SEARCHED.

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110 ZBA (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 3		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

3D TK BN SITREP NUMBER 247 FOR THE PERIOD 190001H TO 192400H SEPTEMBER 1966 (CONTINUED)

O. FROM 182000H TO 190600H A COMPANY "A" TANK LOCATED AT (AT 885772) IN SUPPORT OF THE 3D MARINE REGIMENT FIRED H&I FIRES INTO THE FOLLOWING COORD (AT 862772), (AT 865770) AND (AT 861778). TANK EXPENDED 9 ROUNDS OF 90MM HE. RESULTS UNKNOWN AS ALL FIRES WERE UNOBSERVED.

P. FROM 182100H TO 190100H A COMPANY "A" TANK LOCATED AT (AT 898821) FIRED H&I FIRE INTO THE FOLLOWING COORD (AT 898836), (AT 885844) AND (AT 890843). TANK EXPENDED 12 ROUNDS OF 90MM HE. RESULTS UNKNOWN AS ALL FIRES WERE UNOBSERVED.

2. SUMMARY OF HIGHLIGHTS. FORTY SEVEN M48A3 GUN TANKS AND 3 M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE 3D MARINE DIVISION DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD TANKS WERE CREDITED WITH 3 VC KBGF CONFIRMED, 3 VCS CAPTURED, 2 DOCUMENTS CAPTURED AND 4 BOATS DESTROYED.

TANK BOX SCORESAMMUNITION EXPENDED

	HE	WP	CANISTER
90MM	112	11	1

MACHINEGUN .30 CALIBER 500 ROUNDS

MACHINEGUN .50 CALIBER 50 ROUNDS

DISTRIBUTION

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPTIONAL FORM 2110 28A (REV. 3-61)**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>R. Larson</i>		DRAFTED BY <i>R. H. Heine</i>		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
E. R. LARSON, MAJOR, USMC		R. H. HEINE, MGYSGT		SMOKEROOM 3	1	OF 2		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
20 SEPTEMBER 1966								
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			X			
		INFO						

FROM: CO, 3D TK BN
TO: CG, 3D MARDIV

CONFIDENTIAL

3D TK BN SITREP NUMBER 248 FOR THE PERIOD 200001H TO 202400H SEPTEMBER 1966

1. HIGHLIGHTS.

A. LATE ENTRY. AT 191915H COMPANY "C" LOCATED IN THE CAM LO AREA REPORTED NO ACTIVITY AT THIS TIME. ONE (1) M48A3 GUN TANK AND TWO M67A2 FLAME TANKS FROM COMPANY "C" MOVED OUT WITH THE 1ST PLATOON (-) 5TH TK BN IN SUPPORT OF 1/26.

B. LATE ENTRY. AT 191935H A COMPANY "C" TANK LOCATED AT COORD (YD 135712) RECEIVED 1 ROUND 82MM RECOILESS RIFLE FIRE WHICH PENETRATED THE FRONT SLOPE PLATE. ROUND WAS FIRED FROM AN UNKNOWN COORD. ONE (1) CREWMAN KIA, NO OTHER INFORMATION AVAILABLE AT THIS TIME.

C. LATE ENTRY. AT 192000H AN H&S COMPANY TANK LOCATED AT (AT 989708) OBSERVED A SMALL BOAT FLOATING DOWN RIVER FROM WEST TO EAST AT (AT 993700) FLYING A VC FLAG. TANK FIRED 2 ROUNDS OF 90MM HE. RESULTS UNKNOWN AS AREA WAS NOT SEARCHED BECAUSE OF DARKNESS.

D. FROM 200645H TO 200752H COMPANY "A" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF THE 3D MARINE REGIMENT CONDUCTED A ROAD SWEEP FROM (AT 877575) TO (AT 919599). SWEEP WAS COMPLETED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

E. FROM 192100H TO 200500H COMPANY "A" TANKS LOCATED AT (AT 914597), (AT 885773) AND (AT 896821) FIRED H&I INTO THE FOLLOWING COORDINATES (AT 860775), (AT 861767), (AT 862780), (AT 885834), (AT 899836), AND (AT 901623). TANKS EXPENDED 24 ROUNDS OF 90MM HE. RESULTS UNKNOWN AS ALL FIRES WERE UNOBSERVED.

F. AT 201530H A TANK FROM COMPANY "A" 5TH TK BN DETONATED A MINE AT (YD 136722), TANK HAD LIGHT DAMAGE. ENGINEERS FOUND 4 MINES IN THE SAME AREA. MINES WERE 155 SHELLS. ALL MINES BLOWN IN PLACE.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

G. COMPANY "C" TANKS CONDUCTED A ROAD SWEEP ON A NEW ROAD WITH ENGINEERS FROM THE 4TH MARINES. TANK FIRED 10 ROUNDS OF 90MM CANISTER INTO A SUSPECTED BOOBY TRAPPED AREA. NO SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS WERE NOTED. A TANK WENT THROUGH A POSSIBLE AP MINE AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110/28A (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		2	2
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
			ACTION				
			INFO				

3D TK BN SITREP NUMBER 248 FOR THE PERIOD 200001H TO 202400H SEPTEMBER 1966 (CONTINUED)

H. At 201255H Company "C" TANKS LOCATED AT COORD (XD 978586) SPOTTED 2VC IN OPEN. VC WENT INTO HEAVY JUNGLE AT COORD (XD972588) TANKS FIRED 10 ROUNDS 90MM HE INTO AREA. 1-VC KBGF PROBABLE. FOUND VC TRACKS LEADING TO TRAIL COVERED WITH BLOOD.

1. AT 201545H COMPANY "A" TANKS LOCATED AT COORD (AT 877575) OBSERVED 2VC IN BOAT GOING UP RIVER AT COORD (842559) ALSO OBSERVED 1 BOAT BEACHED. TANKS FIRED 6 ROUNDS 90MM WP. OBSERVED DIRECT HIT DESTROYED 2 BOATS. 1 VC KBGF PROBABLE, 1 VC WBGF CONFIRMED.

J. AT 201710 A COMPANY "A" TANK LOCATED AT COORD (AT877575) OBSERVED 2 BOATS BEACHED AT COORD (AT 852557) ESTIMATED 5 VC IN AREA. TANKS FIRED 10 ROUNDS 90MM HE INTO AREA. OBSERVED DIRECT HIT. 2VC KBGF CONFIRMED.

2. SUMMARY OF HIGHLIGHTS. FORTY SEVEN M48A3 GUN TANKS AND 3 M 67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE 3D MARINE DIVISION DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD TANKS WERE CREDITED WITH 2VC KILLED BY GUN FIRE CONFIRMED, 2VC KBGF PROBABLE, 1 VC WBGF CONFIRMED.

TANK BOX SCORESAMMUNITION EXPENDED

	<u>HE</u>	<u>WP</u>	<u>CANISTER</u>
90MM	46	6	10

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)**CONFIDENTIAL**
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>E. R. Larson</i>		DRAFTER <i>P. E. Longo</i>		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
E. R. LARSON, MAJOR, USMC		P. E. LONGO, SSGT		SMOKEROOM 3		1		OF 2	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY			
21 SEPTEMBER 1966									
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION			X				
		INFO							

FROM: CO 3D TK BN
TO: CG 3D MARDIV

C O N F I D E N T I A L

3D TK BN SITREP NUMBER 249 FOR THE PERIOD 210001H TO 212400H SEPTEMBER 1966

1. HIGHLIGHTS.

A. LATE ENTRY. AT 202030H A 3D TK BN AMBUSH PATROL OBSERVED APPROXIMATELY 10 TO 15 VC CARRYING WEAPONS MOVING IN A NORTHERLY DIRECTION AT (AT 996714). AMBUSH WAS NOT IN A POSITION TO TAKE EFFECTIVE ACTION SO THE INFORMATION WAS RELAYED TO BATTALION. TANK BN COORDINATED PATROLS AND SUPPORTING FIRES WHICH WERE DESIGNED TO FORCE THE VC INTO AN AMBUSH WHICH WAS ESTABLISHED AS A RESULT OF THIS SIGHTING. AT 210100H THE PLANNING PAID OFF AS THE ENEMY WAS ENGAGED BY THE TANK BN AMBUSH ELEMENT AT (AT 914-714). AN EXCHANGE OF 50 TO 75 SMALL ARMS ROUNDS WAS MADE, ALSO APPROXIMATELY THREE ROUNDS OF 40MM. SEVERAL MOANS AND GROANS WERE HEARD DURING THIS ENCOUNTER, INDICATING VC CASUALTIES. A SEARCH OF THE AREA AT DAYLIGHT RESULTED IN THE RECOVERY OF 1 VC KBGF CONFIRMED AND INDICATIONS OF AN ADDITIONAL 3 VC KBGF PROBABLE. ALSO 1 DOCUMENT WAS RECOVERED AND TURNED OVER TO DIVISION G-2. AFTER ACTION REPORT FOLLOWS.

B. LATE ENTRY. AT 201930H COMPANY "C", 1ST TK BN TANKS (OPCON 3D TK BN) LOCATED AT (BT 083603) WHILE IN SUPPORT OF ELEMENTS OF THE 1ST MARINE REGIMENT, FIRED TWELVE ROUNDS OF 90MM HE AND 1 ROUND OF 90MM WP. TANKS FIRED IN SUPPORT OF INFANTRY WHO WERE RECEIVING SATURATED FIRE FROM A VILLAGE AT (BT 093609). RESULTS OF FIRE UNKNOWN, INFANTRY TO SEARCH AREA IN THE MORNING.

C. FROM 202230H TO 210430H COMPANY "A" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF THE 3D MARINE REGIMENT LOCATED AT (AT 885773) FIRED H&I INTO THE FOLLOWING COORDINATES: (AT 859769), (AT - 862772) AND (AT 861781). TANK EXPENDED 9 ROUNDS OF 90MM HE. RESULTS OF FIRE UNKNOWN AS ALL FIRES WERE UNOBSERVED.

D. AT 210030H A COMPANY "A" TANK IN SUPPORT OF THE 3D MARINE REGIMENT LOCATED AT (AT 884773). TANK DID NOT RETURN FIRE AS GUN COULD NOT BE DEPRESSED LOW ENOUGH.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
						2		2	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		DENCE							
		ACTION							
		INFO							

E. FROM 210640H TO 210810H COMPANY "A" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF ELEMENTS OF THE THIRD MARINES PROVIDED SECURITY FOR ENGINEERS CONDUCTING A MINE SWEEP FROM (AT 877575) TO (AT 919599). SWEEP WAS COMPLETED WITHOUT INCIDENT.

F. AT 211000H COMPANY "C" TANKS LOCATED AT (ZC 136822) IN SUPPORT OF THE FOURTH MARINE REGIMENT RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM VC LOCATED IN TRENCHLINES AT (ZC 130722). A FLAME TANK SPRAYED THE AREA WITH NAPALM GETTING A GOOD AREA COVERAGE. RESULTS OF THIS ACTION ACCOUNTED FOR 8 VC KBGF CONFIRMED AND 4 VC WBGF PROBABLE. THIS ACTION STILL IN PROGRESS, FURTHER DETAILS TO BE REPORTED WHEN RECEIVED.

G. AT 211000H A COMPANY "A" 5TH TK BN TANK LOCATED AT (ZC 136822) WHILE IN SUPPORT OF ELEMENTS OF 1/26 RECEIVED A DIRECT HIT FROM A 57MM RECOILESS RIFLE FIRED BY ENEMY AT (ZC 130822). TANK EXPENDED 43 ROUNDS OF 90MM CANISTER. RESULTS OF THIS ACTION WERE 10 VC KBGF CONFIRMED, 7 VC KBGF PROBABLE, 2 57MM RECOILESS RIFLES CAPTURED AND 1 USMC (TC) KIA AS A RESULT OF ENEMY FIRE.

H. FROM 211300H TO 211700H A COMPANY "A" TANK LOCATED AT (AT 914597) IN SUPPORT OF THE 3D MARINE REGIMENT FIRED H&I INTO THE FOLLOWING COORDINATE: (AT 897617). TANK EXPENDED 6 ROUNDS OF 90MM HE. RESULTS UNKNOWN AS ALL FIRES WERE UNOBSERVED.

I. FROM 211500H TO 211520H 1ST PLATOON COMPANY "C" UNITS LOCATED AT (YD 977568) IN SUPPORT OF THE 4TH MARINE REGIMENT RECEIVED 27 ROUNDS OF MORTAR FIRE FROM AN UNKNOWN ENEMY POSITION. TANKS EXPENDED 42 ROUNDS OF 90MM HE AND 3 ROUNDS OF 90MM WP INTO GRID SQUARES (YD 9657) AND (YD 9658). RESULTS OF FIRE UNKNOWN.

J. AT 211600H COMPANY "C" TANKS LOCATED AT (YD 977568) IN SUPPORT OF THE FOURTH MARINE REGIMENT RECEIVED 6 ROUNDS OF MORTAR FIRE FROM AN UNKNOWN ENEMY POSITION. TANKS EXPENDED 17 ROUNDS OF 90MM HE AND 5 ROUNDS OF 90MM WP INTO GRID SQUARES (YD 9657), AND (YD 9658). A SECONDARY EXPLOSION WAS OBSERVED AT (YD 961579). RESULTS OF FIRE UNKNOWN.

2. SUMMARY OF HIGHLIGHTS. FORTY-SIX M48A3 GUN TANKS AND THREE M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE 3D MARINE DIVISION DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD. DURING THIS PERIOD TANK BN WAS CREDITED WITH 19 VC KBGF CONFIRMED, 10 VC KBGF PROBABLE, 4 VC WBGF PROBABLE, 2 57MM RECOILESS RIFLES CAPTURED, ALSO 1 DOCUMENT CAPTURED.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

TANK BOX SCORESAMMUNITION EXPENDED

	HE	WP	CANISTER
90MM	46	6	10

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>E. R. Larson</i>	DRAFTED BY <i>T. J. Prendergast</i>	PHONE EXT. NR. SMOKEROOM 3	PAGE 1	PAGES OF 2				
E. R. LARSON, MAJOR, USMC		T. J. PRENDERGAST, 2D LT						
DATE 22 SEPTEMBER 1966	TOR/TOD	ROUTED	CHECKED BY					
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			X			
		INFO						

FROM: CO, 3D TK BN
TO: CG, 3D MARDIV

C O N F I D E N T I A L

3D TK BN SITREP NUMBER 249 FOR THE PERIOD 220001H TO 222400H SEPTEMBER 1966

1. HIGHLIGHTS

A. LATE ENTRY. AT 212130H COMPANY "B" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF "L" 3/9 WENT TO ASSIST INFANTRY WHO HAD OBSERVED 15 TO 20 VC MOVING THROUGH THEIR AMBUSH SITE AT (AT 907502). TANKS FIRED 3 ROUNDS OF 90MM CANISTER AND 100 ROUNDS OF CALIBER .30 AND 75 ROUNDS OF CALIBER .50 MACHINEGUN FIRE. AREA NOT SEARCHED RESULTS UNDETERMINED.

B. AT 220010H 1ST AMTRAC BN REPORTED RECEIVING APPROXIMATELY 50 ROUNDS OF SMALL ARMS FIRE AND 3 TO 5 ROUNDS OF 40MM M-79. THEY RETURNED SMALL ARMS FIRE AND REQUESTED ILLUMINATION. AT 0025H 3D TK BN REQUESTED HE CONCENTRATION NUMBER CM 016 BE FIRED. THIS CONCENTRATION WAS SURVEYED AND PLANNED FOR ON AN EMERGENCY OF THIS NATURE. THIRTY THREE MINUTES ELAPSED BETWEEN THE INITIAL REQUEST AND THE IMPACT OF THE FIRST ROUND.

C. AT 220645H COMPANY "A" TANKS CONDUCTED A ROAD SWEEP WITH ENGINEER ELEMENTS FROM (AT 877575) TO (AT 919599). SWEEP WAS COMPLETED WITHOUT INCIDENT.

D. AT 221345H A COMPANY "B" TANK IN SUPPORT OF "B" 1/9 AT (AT 903543) OBSERVED A BOAT DRIFTING DOWN THE RIVER WITH NO VISIBLE PERSONNEL ABOARD. TANK FIRED 3 ROUNDS OF 90MM HE AND DESTROYED THE BOAT.

E. AT 221355H WHILE IN SUPPORT OF ELEMENTS OF THE 4TH MARINE REGIMENT AT (YD 136667) A COMPANY "C" TANK DETONATED AN ANTI-VEHICULAR MINE. THERE WERE NO CASUALTIES AND MODERATE DAMAGE TO THE TANK.

F. AT 221205H COMPANY "C" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF ELEMENTS OF THE 4TH MARINE REGIMENT AT (XD 978569) RECEIVED TWO INCOMING MORTAR ROUNDS. THERE WERE NO CASUALTIES.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

G. FROM 221230H AND 221430H A COMPANY "A" TANK IN SUPPORT OF ELEMENTS OF 2/3 FIRED H&I MISSIONS INTO COORDINATES (AT 901623). ALL FIRES UNOBSERVED, RESULTS UNKNOWN.

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 2	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

3D TK BN SITREP NUMBER 249 FOR THE PERIOD 220001H TO 222400H SEPTEMBER 1966 (CONTINUED)

H. AT 221430H COMPANY "C" 1ST TK BN (OPCON 3D TK BN) IN SUPPORT OF ELEMENTS OF 1/1 AT (BT 137608) RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE FROM AN ENEMY POSITION ACROSS A RIVER AT (BT 136591). TANKS RETURNED 2 ROUNDS OF 90MM HE, 3 ROUNDS OF 90MM CANISTER AND 100 ROUNDS OF CALIBER .30. RESULTS UNKNOWN BECAUSE OF INTERVENING RIVER.

2. SUMMARY OF HIGHLIGHTS. FORTY FIVE M48A3 GUN TANKS AND 3 M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE 3D MARINE DIVISION DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD. DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD TANKS WERE CREDITED WITH 1 BOAT DESTROYED.

TANK BOX SCORES
AMMUNITION EXPENDED
HE WP CANISTER

90MM 5 6

CALIBER .30 MACHINEGUN 200 ROUNDS
CALIBER .50 MACHINEGUN 75 ROUNDS

NOTE - REFER TO 3D TK BN SITREP NUMBER 248, THE FOLLOWING CORRECTIONS ARE SUBMITTED:

1. ENTRY "A", COORDINATE OF TK BN AMBUSH SHOULD READ (AT 994714) VICE (AT 991714).

2. ENTRY "D", CHANGE TO READ AS FOLLOWS: AT 210030H A COMPANY "A" TANK IN SUPPORT OF THE 3D MARINE ~~MARINE~~ REGIMENT LOCATED AT (AT 884773) RECEIVED 6 ROUNDS OF SMALL ARMS FIRE AND 1 GRENADE FROM AN ENEMY POSITION AT (AT 884773). TANK DID NOT RETURN FIRE AS GUN COULD NOT BE DEPRESSED LOW ENOUGH.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED <i>[Signature]</i>	DRAFTED BY <i>[Signature]</i>	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES				
E. R. LARSON, MAJOR, USMC	J. T. TERRELL, 2D LT	SMOKEROOM 3	1	2				
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY					
23 SEPTEMBER 1966								
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
		INFO						

FROM: CO, 3D TK BN
TO: CG, 3D MARDIV

C O N F I D E N T I A L

3D TK BN SITREP NUMBER 250 FOR THE PERIOD 230001H TO 232400H SEPTEMBER 1966

1. HIGHLIGHTS

A. LATE ENTRY. AT 221800H COMPANY "C" 1ST TK BN (OPCON 3D TK BN) WHILE IN SUPPORT OF 1/1 AT (BT 063655) ASSISTED A FRIENDLY PATROL THAT HAD BEEN AMBUSHED BY VC AT (BT 063660). TANKS EXPENDED 13 ROUNDS OF 90MM HE, RESULTING IN 3 VC KBGF CONFIRMED.

B. LATE ENTRY. AT 221630H 1ST PLATOON 5TH TK BN WHILE IN SUPPORT OF 1/26 AT (YD 120727) WAS HIT BY ROCKET FIRE FROM ENEMY LOCATED AT (YD 125732). TANK RETURNED FIRE WITH 3 ROUNDS OF 90MM CANISTER RESULTING IN 2VC KBGF CONFIRMED, 2 VC KBGF PROBABLE AND 3 VC WBGF CONFIRMED, ALSO 1 ROCKET LAUNCHER AND 1 AUTOMATIC RIFLE CAPTURED.

C. FROM 230700H TO 230820H COMPANY "A" TANKS CONDUCTED A ROAD SWEEP WITH ELEMENTS OF ENGINEER BN AT (AT 877575) TO (AT 919599). SWEEP WAS COMPLETED WITHOUT INCIDENT.

D. FROM 222000H TO 222300H A COMPANY "A" TANK WHILE IN SUPPORT OF 2/26 AT (AT 906718) FIRED H&I INTO THE FOLLOWING COORDINATE (AT 865684). TANK EXPENDED 5 ROUNDS OF 90MM HE. RESULTS UNKNOWN AS ALL FIRES WERE UNOBSERVED.

E. AT 222215H A COMPANY "A" TANK IN SUPPORT OF 2/26 LOCATED AT (AT 953667) FIRED H&I INTO THE FOLLOWING COORDINATE (AT 881615). TANK EXPENDED 5 ROUNDS OF 90MM HE. RESULTS UNKNOWN AS ALL FIRES WERE UNOBSERVED.

F. AT 231555H A COMPANY "B" TANK HIT A MINE AT COORDINATE (AT 953569). THE TYPE OF DETONATION AND THE SIZE OF THE MINE WERE UNKNOWN. CRATER WAS 3 FEET DEEP AND 4 FEET IN DIAMETER. THE TANK WAS SLIGHTLY DAMAGED.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

G. FROM 231230H TO 231530H A COMPANY "A" TANK LOCATED AT (AT 914597) WHILE IN SUPPORT OF ELEMENTS OF 2/3 FIRED H&I INTO THE FOLLOWING COORDINATE (AT 897617). TANK EXPENDED 10 ROUNDS OF 90MM HE. RESULTS UNKNOWN AS ALL FIRES WERE UNOBSERVED.

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

3D TK BN SITREP NUMBER 250 FOR THE PERIOD 230001H TO 232400H SEPTEMBER 1966 (CONTINUED)

H. AT 231830H COMPANY "B" TANKS LOCATED AT (926528) IN SUPPORT OF ELEMENTS OF 3/9 OBSERVED 8 VC AT 40 METERS INTERVAL IN RICE PADDY AT (935516). TANK FIRED 1 RD 90MM HE. RESULTS, 2 VC KBGF CONFIRMED.

I. AT 231835H COMPANY "B" TANKS LOCATED AT (926528) IN SUPPORT OF ELEMENTS OF 3/9 OBSERVED 7 VC MOVING AT 40 METERS INTERVAL INTO CONCEALED FIELD ASSEMBLY AREA. TANK FIRED 6 RDS 90MM HE, RESULTING IN 3 VC KBGF CONFIRMED.

J. AT 231845H COMPANY "B" TANKS LOCATED AT (926528) IN SUPPORT OF ELEMENTS OF 3/9 OBSERVED 2 VC CARRYING A STRETCHER WITH A PATIENT AND WEAPONS AT (935505) TANK FIRED 2 RDS 90MM HE, RESULTING IN 3 VC KBGF CONFIRMED.

2. SUMMARY OF HIGHLIGHTS. FORTY EIGHT M48A3 GUN TANKS AND 3 M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE 3D MARINE DIVISION DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD.

TANK BOX SCORESAMMUNITION EXPENDED

HE	WP	CANISTER
90MM 42		3

CALIBER .30 MACHINEGUN NONE

CALIBER .50 MACHINEGUN NONE

VC KBGF CONFIRMED--13

VC KBGF PROBABLE--2

VC WBGF CONFIRMED--3

(1) ONE ROCKET LAUNCHER CAPTURED(1) ONE AUTOMATIC RIFLE CAPTURED

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 316-28A (REV. 8-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>[Signature]</i>		DRAFTED BY E. R. LARSON		PHONE EXT. NR. SMOKEROOM 3		PAGE 1		PAGES OF 2		
DATE 24 SEPTEMBER 1966		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION			X			
				INFO						

FROM: CO, 3D TANK BN
TO: CG, 3D MARDIV

C O N F I D E N T I A L

3D TANK BN SITREP NUMBER 251 FOR THE PERIOD 240001H TO 242400H SEPTEMBER 1966

1. HIGHLIGHTS.

A. LATE ENTRY. At 231000H A COMPANY "A", 5TH TANK BN TANK IN SUPPORT OF ELEMENTS OF 1/26 LOCATED AT (YD 105710) RECEIVED 2 ROUNDS UNKNOWN TYPE ROCKET OR RECOILLESS RIFLE FIRE FROM (YD 116725) RESULTING IN NO DAMAGE OR CASUALTIES. TANK RETURNED FIRE WITH 3 ROUNDS 90MM CANISTER, 250 ROUNDS CAL .50 AND 150 ROUNDS CALIBER .30 RESULTING IN 2 VC KBGF (CONFIRMED) AND 4 VC WBGF (PROBABLE).

B. LATE ENTRY. DURING PERIOD 231830H TO 232345H A COMPANY "A" TANK AT (AT 877575) IN SUPPORT OF ELEMENTS OF THE 3D MARINES FIRED 18 RDS 90MM HE DURING H&I INDIRECT FIRE MISSIONS AT SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITION AT (AT 849545). RESULTS UNKNOWN AS FIRES WERE NOT OBSERVED.

C. LATE ENTRY. AT 232110H A HEADQUARTERS AND SERVICE CO SQUAD-SIZE PATROL WAS AMBUSHED BY ESTIMATED 10-15 VC AT (AT 986702), RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA. MEDEVAC HELICOPTER RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE ON PICK-UP. EXCHANGE OF SMALL ARMS FIRE AND GRENADES RESULTED IN 1 FEMALE VCS WIA. SUSPECT APPREHENDED AND TURNED OVER TO 3D ITT. A DAY-LIGHT SEARCH OF THE AREA REVEALED DRIED POOLS OF BLOOD AND DRAGMARKS INDICATING 7 VC KBGF (PROBABLE).

D. DURING PERIOD 232100H TO 240100H A COMPANY "A" TANK AT (AT 898821) IN SUPPORT OF ELEMENTS OF THE 3D MARINES FIRED 18 ROUNDS 90MM HE DURING H&I INDIRECT FIRE MISSIONS AT SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITIONS IN GRID SQUARES (AT 8786), (AT 8787), (AT 8886), AND (AT 8887). RESULTS UNKNOWN AS FIRES WERE NOT OBSERVED.

E. AT 240130H THE NSA POL DUMP AT (AT 989721) REPORTED SIGHTING FIGURES MOVING AMONG POL DRUMS. A 3D TK BN TANK WITH SEARCHLIGHT WAS DISPATCHED TO THE SCENE, AND REACTION FORCES OF 9TH MOTOR TRANSPORT BN AND 4TH BN, 12TH MARINES ALERTED. A SEARCH OF THE AREA PRODUCED NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE
10-28A (REV. 3-61)**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 2		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

3D TANK BN SITREP NUMBER 251 FOR THE PERIOD 240001H TO 242400H SEPTEMBER 66 (CONTINUED)

F. FROM 240655H TO 240840H COMPANY "A" TANKS CONDUCTED A ROAD SWEEP WITH ELEMENTS OF ENGINEER BN AT (AT 877575) TO (AT 919599). SWEEP WAS COMPLETED WITHOUT INCIDENT.

G. AT 240800H A COMPANY "C", 1ST TKN TANK (OPCON 3D TK BN) AT (BT 114650) IN SUPPORT OF ELEMENTS OF THE 1ST MARINES FIRED 27 ROUNDS 90MM HE AT GROUP OF VC FLUSHED OUT OF VILLAGE BY INFANTRY AND ATTEMPTING ESCAPE IN THREE BOATS AT (BT 120650). 10 VC KBGF (CONFIRMED) AND 4 VC KBGF (PROBABLE).

H. AT 241430H COMPANY "B" CP AT (956616) RECEIVED 40 TO 50 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM ENEMY LOCATED AT (AT 961606). SPORADIC SNIPER FIRE WAS SUBSEQUENTLY RECEIVED FROM ENEMY AT (AT 959605). TANK FIRED 200 ROUNDS CAL .50 AND 100 ROUNDS CAL .30 WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

I. FROM 241445H TO 241715H TANKS FROM COMPANY "B" MOVED AROUND PERIMETER OF COMPANY "A", 1STBN, 9TH MARINES, WHICH WAS ENCIRCLED BY ESTIMATED 30 TO 50 VC AT (AT 958598). TANKS FIRED 19 RDS 90MM HE, 7 RDS 90MM WP, 15 RDS CANISTER, 1200 RDS CAL .30, 350 RDS CAL .50 RESULTING IN 8 VC KBGF (CONFIRMED)

2. SUMMARY OF HIGHLIGHTS. FORTY-NINE M48A3 GUN TANKS AND THREE M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE 3D MARINE DIVISION DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD.

TANK BOX SCORESAMMUNITION EXPENDED

HE	WP	CANISTER
85	7	15

90MM

CALIBER .30 MACHINEGUN 1450 RDS

CALIBER .50 MACHINEGUN 800 RDS

20 VC KBGF CONFIRMED

18 VC KBGF PROBABLE

1 VCS CAPTURED (WIA)

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>E. R. Larson</i>		DRAFTED BY <i>R. H. Heine</i>		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
E. R. LARSON, MAJOR, USMC		R. H. HEINE, MCYSGT		SMOKEROOM 3	1	2		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
25 SEPTEMBER 1966								
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			X			
		INFO						

FROM: CO, 3D TK BN
TO: CG, 3D MARDIV

C O N F I D E N T I A L

3D TK BN SITREP NUMBER 252 FOR THE PERIOD 250001H TO 252400H SEPTEMBER 1966

1. HIGHLIGHTS

A. LATE ENTRY. AT 241500H COMPANY "C" AND THE 1ST PLATOON OF COMPANY "A" 5TH TANK BN IN SUPPORT OF ELEMENTS OF THE 4TH MARINES AT (YD 134634) MADE HEAVY CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY. AN ARMORED COLUMN CONSISTING OF 9 TANKS AND 2 LVT'S WAS ~~WAS~~ AMBUSHED BY AN NVA COMPANY. COLUMN RECEIVED ANTITANK FIRE AND A HEAVY VOLUME OF AUTOMATIC WEAPONS AND SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM (YD 133634). INFANTRY DISMOUNTED, TANKS DEPLOYED AND FIRED 58 ROUNDS OF 90MM HE, 8 ROUNDS OF 90MM WP, 62 ROUNDS OF 90MM CANISTER, 10,000 ROUNDS OF CALIBER .30 AND 10,000 ROUNDS OF CALIBER .50. THE ZONE WAS NEUTRALIZED AND RESULTED IN TANKS GETTING CREDIT FOR 20 NVA KBGF PROBABLE, ~~10~~ NVA KBGF CONFIRMED, 20 NVA WBGF PROBABLE, ALSO THE FOLLOWING GEAR WAS CAPTURED, 5 K-50 SMG'S, 2 CHICOM CARBINES, 5 PACKS AND A NUMBER OF UNIFORMS. FRIENDLY CASUALTIES WERE 1 KIA AND 5 WIA. ONE TANK WAS KNOCKED OUT OF ACTION BY AN RPG ROCKET RECEIVED THROUGH THE ENGINE.

B. LATE ENTRY. AT 241700H AND AGAIN AT 241800H COMPANY "C" TANKS AT (XD 97⁸⁵5868) IN SUPPORT OF ELEMENTS OF THE 4TH MARINES RECEIVED AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF MORTAR AND 75MM RECOILLESS RIFLE FIRE FROM VICINITY (XD 978585). TANKS RETURNED A TOTAL OF 119 ROUNDS OF 90MM HE AND 81 ROUNDS OF 90MM WP AT ENEMY LOCATION AND POSSIBLE FO POSITIONS IN IMMEDIATE VICINITY. NO DAMAGE OR CASUALTIES REPORTED.

C. DURING THE PERIOD 242230H TO 250035H COMPANY "A" TANKS LOCATED AT (AT 921674) IN SUPPORT OF ELEMENTS OF THE 3D MARINES, FIRED 18 ROUNDS OF 90MM HE DURING H&I FIRE MISSIONS INTO SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITIONS AT (AT 893661), (AT 899671), (AT 898657), (AT 908654), (AT 912661), (AT 915648), (AT 910639) AND (AT 913638). RESULTS UNKNOWN AS FIRES WERE NOT OBSERVED.

D. AT 250100H COMPANY "A" TANKS LOCATED AT COORD (AT 899821), IN SUPPORT OF ELEMENTS OF THE 3D MARINES FIRED H&I MISSIONS. TANK EXPENDED 17 ROUNDS OF 90MM HE INTO SUSPECTED

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

ENEMY POSITIONS AT COORDINATES (AT 890860), (AT 870860) AND (AT 870880). RESULTS UNKNOWN AS ALL FIRES WERE NOT OBSERVED.

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 2		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

3D TK BN SITREP NUMBER 252 FOR THE PERIOD 250001H TO 252400H SEPTEMBER 1966 (CONTINUED)

E. FROM 250650H TO 250830H COMPANY "A" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF ELEMENTS OF THE 3D MARINES CONDUCTED A ROAD SWEEP WITH ELEMENTS OF 3D ENGINEER BN, FROM COORD (AT 877575) TO (AT 919599). SWEEP WAS COMPLETED WITHOUT INCIDENT.

F. AT 251245H A COMPANY "B" TANK LOCATED AT (AT 904543) WHILE IN SUPPORT OF THE 9TH MARINES RECEIVED A FIRE MISSION FROM THE INFANTRY. THEY HAD SPOTTED VC'S ACROSS FORDING SITE AT (AT 897538). TANK EXPENDED 13 ROUNDS OF 90MM HE, 3 ROUNDS OF 90MM WP, 350 ROUNDS OF .30 CALIBER AND 20 ROUNDS OF .50 CALIBER. RESULTS OF FIRE MISSION UNKNOWN AS AREA WAS NOT SEARCHED.

G. AT 250700H COMPANY "C" TANKS LOCATED AT (XD 970593) IN SUPPORT OF THE 3D BN 4TH MARINES FIRED AT ENEMY POSITIONS AT (XD 985613) AND (XD 994613). TANKS EXPENDED 52 ROUNDS OF 90MM HE AND 39 ROUNDS OF 90MM WP. 3D BN 4TH MARINES REPORTED GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA AND GOOD EFFECT. NUMBER OF CASUALTIES WERE NOT REPORTED.

H. AT 251840H A COMPANY "B" TANK IN SUPPORT OF "I" 3/9 LOCATED AT (AT 928528) SPOTTED 2 VC WITH WEAPONS MOVING TO JOIN UP WITH THREE ADDITIONAL VC WITH WEAPONS AT (AT 936522). TANK FIRED 7 ROUNDS OF 90MM HE AND OBSERVED A DIRECT HIT. RESULTS OF TANK FIRE WAS 5 VC KBGF CONFIRMED AND VERIFIED BY INFANTRY.

I. AT 251400H COMPANY "A" IN SUPPORT OF ELEMENTS OF THE 3D MARINES FIRED 3 ROUNDS OF 90MM HE FROM (AT 914597) INTO ENEMY POSITIONS AT (AT 900627). RESULTS OF FIRE MISSION UNKNOWN AS AREA WAS NOT SEARCHED.

2. SUMMARY OF HIGHLIGHTS. FIFTY FIVE M48A3 GUN TANKS AND 4 M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE 3D MARINE DIVISION DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD. DURING THIS PERIOD TANKS WERE CREDITED WITH 5 VC KBGF CONFIRMED, 13 NVA KBGF CONFIRMED, 20 NVA KBGF PROBABLE, AND 20 NVA WBGF PROBABLE. IN ADDITION 5 K-50 SMG'S, 2 CHICOM CARBINES, 5 PACKS AND A NUMBER OF UNIFORMS WERE CAPTURED. FRIENDLY CASUALTIES FOR THIS ACTION WERE 1 USMC KIA AND 5 USMC WIA.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

TANK BOX SCORESAMMUNITION EXPENDEDHE WP CANISTER

90MM 287 131 62

CALIBER .30 MACHINEGUN 10,350 ROUNDS

CALIBER .50 MACHINEGUN 10,020 ROUNDS

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASE BY <i>E. R. Larson</i>	<i>B. W. Beck</i>		PHONE EXT. NR. SMOKEROOM 3	PAGE 1	PAGES 2			
E. R. LARSON, MAJOR, USMC		B. W. BECK, 2DLT						
DATE 26 SEPTEMBER 1966	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY					
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			X			
		INFO						

FROM: CO, 3D TANK BN
TO: CG, 3D MARDIV

CONFIDENTIAL

3D TK BN SITREP NUMBER 253 FOR THE PERIOD 260001H TO 262400H SEPTEMBER 1966

1. HIGHLIGHTS.

A. LATE ENTRY. AT 251855H COMPANY "C" TANKS LOCATED AT (XD 978568) WHILE IN SUPPORT OF THE 4TH MARINE REGIMENT, RECEIVED 6 TO 8 INCOMING MORTARS AND RECOILESS RIFLE ROUNDS FROM UNKNOWN ENEMY POSITIONS. TANKS FIRED 10 90MM HE AND 20 90MM WP ROUNDS AT POSSIBLE FO POSITIONS IN IMMEDIATE VICINITY.

B. LATE ENTRY. FROM 252200H TO 260508H COMPANY "C" TANKS LOCATED AT (YD 061-546) WHILE IN SUPPORT OF ELEMENTS OF THE 4TH MARINE REGIMENT FIRED DIRECT FIRE H&I FIRE INTO (YD 039547) AND (YD 045535). TANKS EXPENDED 8 CANISTER AND 37 90MM HE ROUNDS. FIRES UNOBSERVED.

C. LATE ENTRY. AT 252354H, 260700H AND 260300H COMPANY "A" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF THE 3D MARINE REGIMENT FIRED H&I MISSIONS FROM (AT 953667) INTO ENEMY POSITIONS AT (AT 865681), (AT 888705), AND (AT 878695). TANKS EXPENDED 12 ROUNDS OF 90MM HE AND 3 ROUNDS OF 90MM WP. RESULTS OF FIRES UNKNOWN, AS ALL FIRES WERE UNOBSERVED.

D. AT 260740H A COMPANY "B" TANK IN SUPPORT OF ELEMENTS OF THE 9TH MARINE REGIMENT CONDUCTING A RECON AT (AT 934577) SPOTTED 1 VC RUNNING AT (AT 932511). TANK FIRED 1 ROUND OF 90MM HE, RESULTING IN 1 VC KBGF CONFIRMED.

E. FROM 260640H TO 260815H COMPANY "A" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF THE 3D MARINE REGIMENT PROVIDED SECURITY FOR ENGINEERS CONDUCTING A ROAD SWEEP FROM (AT 919599) TO (AT 877575). SWEEP WAS COMPLETED WITHOUT INCIDENT.

F. FROM 260800H TO 261700H COMPANY "C" TANKS LOCATED AT (XD 970574) IN SUPPORT OF THE 4TH MARINE REGIMENT FIRED 92 90MM WP AND 128 90MM HE ROUNDS INTO POSSIBLE

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 2		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

3D TK BN SITREP NUMBER 253 FOR THE PERIOD 260001H TO 262400H SEP 66 (CONTINUED)

FO POSITIONS IN VICINITY OF (XD 968564). EFFECT UNKNOWN.

2. SUMMARY OF HIGHLIGHTS. FIFTY-FIVE M48A3 GUN TANKS AND 4 M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE 3D MARINE DIVISION DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD. DURING THIS PERIOD TANKS WERE CREDITED WITH 1 VC KBGF CONFIRMED.

TANK BOX SCORESAMMUNITION EXPENDED

	<u>HE</u>	<u>WP</u>	<u>CANISTER</u>
90MM	165	92	8
	188	115	

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)**CONFIDENTIAL**
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>E. R. Larson</i>		DRAFTED BY <i>J. C. McGee</i>		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
E. R. LARSON, MAJOR, USMC		J. C. MCGEE, 1STLT		SMOKEROOM 3	1	1		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	1	1		
27 SEPTEMBER 1966								
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			X			
		INFO						

FROM: CO, 3D TANK BN
TO: CG, 3D MARDIV

C O N F I D E N T I A L

3D TK BN SITREP NUMBER 254 FOR THE PERIOD 270001H TO 272400H SEPTEMBER 1966

1. HIGHLIGHTS.

A. LATE ENTRY. FROM 261830H TO 262000H, A COMPANY "A" TANK LOCATED AT (AT 914597) IN SUPPORT OF THE 3RD MARINES, FIRED H&I FIRE INTO (AT 891613) AND (AT 895618). THE TANK EXPENDED 3 ROUNDS 90MM H.E. AND 2 ROUNDS 90MM W.P. RESULTS UNOBSERVED.

B. LATE ENTRY. FROM 262000H TO 270100H, A COMPANY "A" TANK LOCATED AT (AT 880820) IN SUPPORT OF THE 3RD MARINES, FIRED 11 ROUNDS 90MM H.E. AND 5 ROUNDS 90MM W.P. AT PROBABLE AVENUES OF APPROACH AT (AT 863810), (AT 850820) AND (AT 860830). RESULTS UNKNOWN, AS DARKNESS PRECLUDED A SEARCH.

C. AT 270645H COMPANY "A" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF 3RD MARINE REGIMENT, PROVIDED SECURITY FOR ENGINEERS CONDUCTING A ROAD SWEEP FROM (AT 919599) TO (AT 877575) THERE WERE NO INCIDENTS.

D. FROM 270730H TO 271700H COMPANY "C" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF 3/4 LOCATED AT (XD 970593) FIRED INTO POSSIBLE ENEMY POSITIONS AT (XD 9761) AND (XD 9861). EXPENDED 15 ROUNDS 90MM H.E. AND 15 ROUNDS 90MM W.P. RESULTS UNOBSERVED.

E. FROM 270830H TO 271300H COMPANY "C" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF 4TH MARINES CONDUCTED A ROAD SWEEP WITH ENGINEERS FROM (YD 061546) TO (YD 025562). RETURNED ALONG SAME ROUTE WITH ELEMENTS OF 2/4. THERE WERE NO INCIDENTS.

2. SUMMARY OF HIGHLIGHTS. SIXTY-THREE M48A3 GUN TANKS AND SIX M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE 3RD MARINE DIVISION DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

TANK BOX SCORES
AMMUNITION EXPENDED

	HE	WP
90MM	29	22

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>E. R. Larson</i>		DRAFTED BY <i>F. E. Longo</i>		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
E. R. LARSON, MAJOR, USMC		F. E. LONGO, SSGT		SMOKEROOM 3		1		OF 1	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY			
28 SEPTEMBER 1966									
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION			X				
		INFO							

FROM: CO, 3D TANK BN
TO: CG, 3D MARDIV

C O N F I D E N T I A L

3D TK BN SITREP NUMBER 255 FOR THE PERIOD 280001H TO 282400H SEPTEMBER 1966

1. HIGHLIGHTS.

A. FROM 272000H TO 280200H COMPANY "A" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF ELEMENTS OF THE 3D MARINES LOCATED AT (AT 898821) FIRED H&I FIRES INTO COORDINATES (AT 801861), (AT 840860), (AT 810880) AND (AT 840880). TANKS FIRED 8 ROUNDS OF 90MM HE AND 2 ROUNDS OF 90MM WP. RESULTS OF FIRE UNKNOWN AS ALL FIRES WERE UNOBSERVED.

B. FROM 280645H TO 280830H COMPANY "A" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF ELEMENTS OF THE 3D MARINES PROVIDED SECURITY FOR ENGINEERS CONDUCTING A MINE SWEEP FROM (AT 919599) TO (AT - 877575). SWEEP WAS COMPLETED WITHOUT INCIDENT.

C. FROM 272200H TO 280500H COMPANY "C" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF ELEMENTS OF THE 4TH MARINES LOCATED AT (YD 061546) FIRED H&I INTO GRID SQUARES (YD 0253) AND (YD 0551). TANKS EXPENDED 31 ROUNDS OF 90MM HE. RESULTS OF FIRING UNKNOWN AS ALL FIRES WERE UNOBSERVED.

D. FROM 280630H TO 280900H COMPANY "C" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF ELEMENTS OF THE 4TH MARINES PROVIDED SECURITY FOR ENGINEERS CONDUCTING A ROAD SWEEP FROM (YD 062538) TO (YD-038567). SWEEP WAS COMPLETED WITHOUT INCIDENT.

E. FROM 281200H TO 281600H A COMPANY "A" TANK IN SUPPORT OF ELEMENTS OF THE 3D MARINES LOCATED AT (AT 914597) FIRED H&I INTO THE FOLLOWING COORDINATES: (AT 902622) AND (AT 888615). TANK EXPENDED 3 ROUNDS OF 90MM HE AND 2 ROUNDS OF 90MM WP. RESULTS UNKNOWN AS ALL FIRES WERE UNOBSERVED.

2. SUMMARY OF HIGHLIGHTS. SIXTY-THREE M48A3 GUN TANKS AND 6 M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE 3D MARINE DIVISION DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

TANK BOX SCORESAMMUNITION EXPENDED

HE	WP	CANISTER
42	4	00

90MM

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>E. R. Larson</i>		DRAFTED BY <i>R. H. Heine</i>		PHONE EXT. NR. SMOKEROOM 3	PAGE 1	PAGES 2		
E. R. LARSON, MAJOR, USMC		R. H. HEINE, MGYSGT		CHECKED BY				
DATE 29 SEPTEMBER 1966	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY						
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE ACTION INFO	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE X	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED

FROM: CO, 3D TANK BN
TO: CG, 3D MARDIV

CONFIDENTIAL

3D TK BN SITREP NUMBER 256 FOR THE PERIOD 290001H TO 292400H SEPTEMBER 1966

1. HIGHLIGHTS.

A. LATE ENTRY. FROM 280900H TO 281300H COMPANY "C" TANKS LOCATED AT (XD 978588) IN SUPPORT OF ELEMENTS OF 4TH MARINES, GAVE FIRE COVERAGE FOR A WITHDRAWAL OF INFANTRY UNITS. TANK FIRED INTO GS (XD 9761), TANKS EXPENDED 90 ROUNDS 90MM HE AND 240 ROUNDS 90MM WP. ALL FIRES WERE OBSERVED, GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA.

B. LATE ENTRY. AT 281830H COMPANY "A" IN SUPPORT OF 2/26 RECEIVED A REPORT A VEHICLE HAD BEEN AMBUSHED AT VICINITY (AT 938636). SECTION OF TANKS AND PLATOON OF INFANTRY INVESTIGATED AND FOUND VEHICLE DAMAGED. PERSONNEL UNHARMED, ILLUMINATED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

C. LATE ENTRY. FROM 281900H TO 282040H COMPANY "A" TANKS LOCATED AT (AT 914597) IN SUPPORT OF ELEMENTS OF 3D MARINES, FIRED H&I MISSIONS INTO (AT 888615), (AT 890612), (AT 895617) & (AT 903621). TANKS EXPENDED 4 ROUNDS 90MM HE, RESULTS UNKNOWN AS AREA WAS NOT SEARCHED.

D. FROM 290645H TO 290825H COMPANY "A" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF 3D MARINES PROVIDED SECURITY FOR ENGINEERS CONDUCTING A MINE SWEEP FROM (AT 877575) TO (AT 919599). SWEEP WAS COMPLETED WITHOUT INCIDENT.

E. AT 290800H COMPANY "C" TANKS, 1ST TANK BN, OPCON TO 3D TANK BN, IN SUPPORT OF 1ST MARINES LOCATED AT (BT 110625) SPOTTED 4 VC RUNNING FROM VILLAGE AT (BT 110626). TANKS FIRED 1 ROUND 90MM CANISTER INTO AREA, INFANTRY SEARCHED AREA. TANK CREDITED WITH 2 VC KRGF CONFIRMED AND 2 VC CAPTURED WITH I.D. PAPERS.

F. FROM 282200H TO 290900H COMPANY "C" TANKS LOCATED AT (YD 062547) IN SUPPORT OF ELEMENTS OF THE 4TH MARINES, CONDUCTED A ROAD SWEEP FROM (YD 062547) TO (YD 026562). SWEEP WAS COMPLETED WITHOUT INCIDENT. WHILE IN POSITION AT (YD 062547) FIRED H&I MISSION WITH 7 ROUNDS 90MM CANISTER INTO DRAWS AND POSSIBLE AVENUE OF APPROACH AT (YD 061548).

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 2	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

3D TK BN SITREP NUMBER 256 FOR THE PERIOD 290001H TO 292400H SEP 66 (CONTINUED)

G. AT 290935H COMPANY "B" TANKS LOCATED AT (AT 926582) SPOTTED TWO GROUPS OF VC AT (AT 943521) AND AT (AT 945521). TANKS FIRED 5 ROUNDS OF 90MM HE INTO AREAS WITH GOOD EFFECT ON TARGET. 6 VC KBGF PROBABLE. AREA WAS NOT SEARCHED.

H. FROM 291500H TO 291530H COMPANY "C" 1ST TANK BN, OPCON TO 3D TANK BN, IN SUPPORT OF ELEMENTS OF 1ST MARINES AND WHILE ON SEARCH AND CLEAR MISSION AT (BT 044659) FIRED ACROSS STREAM AT (BT 032659). TANKS EXPENDED 25 ROUNDS 90MM HE AND 2 ROUNDS 90MM CANISTER, 700 ROUNDS .30 CALIBER. RESULTS OF FIRES UNKNOWN AS AREA WAS NOT SEARCHED AT REPORTING TIME.

2. SUMMARY OF HIGHLIGHTS. SIXTY M48A3 GUN TANKS AND 3 M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE 3D MARINE DIVISION DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD. DURING THIS PERIOD TANKS WERE CREDITED WITH 2 VC KBGF CONFIRMED, 6 VC KBGF PROBABLE AND 2 VC ID PAPERS CAPTURED.

att with

TANK BOX SCORESAMMUNITION EXPENDED

	HE	WP	CANISTER
90mm	20	240	10

att 124

.30 CALIBER MACHINE GUN 700 ROUNDS

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)**CONFIDENTIAL**
(when filled in)

RELEASED <i>[Signature]</i>	DRAFTED BY <i>[Signature]</i>	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES				
E. R. LARSON, MAJOR, USMC	J. C. MCGEE, 1STLT	SMOKEROOM 3	1	1				
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY					
30 SEPTEMBER 1966								
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			X			
		INFO						

FROM: CO, 3D TANK BN
TO: CG, 3D MARDIV

CONFIDENTIAL

3D TK BN SITREP NUMBER 257 FOR THE PERIOD 300001H TO 302400H SEPTEMBER 1966

1. HIGHLIGHTS.

A. LATE ENTRY. FROM 291907H TO 292245H COMPANY "A" TANKS LOCATED AT (AT 914597) WHILE IN SUPPORT OF ELEMENTS OF THE 3D MARINES, FIRED H&I MISSIONS INTO (AT 892612), (AT 895617) AND (AT 901662). TANKS EXPENDED 4 ROUNDS 90MM HE. FIRES WERE UNOBSERVED, RESULTS UNKNOWN.

B. FROM 292030H TO 300100H, COMPANY "A" TANKS LOCATED AT (AT 899821) IN SUPPORT OF 1/3 FIRED H&I MISSIONS INTO (AT 840880), (AT 840860), (AT 810880) AND (AT 810860), EXPENDING 7 ROUNDS 90MM HE AND 9 ROUNDS 90MM WP. RESULTS UNOBSERVED.

C. AT 300625H COMPANY "A" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF 2/3 PROVIDED SECURITY FOR ENGINEERS CONDUCTING A ROAD SWEEP FROM (AT 877575) TO (AT 919599). NO INCIDENTS.

D. AT 301440H COMPANY "B" TANKS LOCATED AT (AT 926582) IN SUPPORT OF 9TH MARINES OBSERVED 25 VC, SOME WITH WEAPONS, OTHERS WITH EQUIPMENT AT (AT 952522) AND (AT 953-523). TANKS FIRED 12 ROUNDS 90MM HE. RESULTS: 4 VC KBGF CONFIRMED AND 7 VC KBGF PROBABLE.

E. AT 301620H COMPANY "A" TANKS LOCATED AT (AT 877575) IN SUPPORT OF 2/3, OBSERVED A BOAT FILLED WITH SUPPLIES AT (AT 882556) WITH NO PEOPLE AROUND. TANKS FIRED 6 ROUNDS 90MM HE, DESTROYING THE BOAT AND SUPPLIES.

2. SUMMARY OF HIGHLIGHTS. SIXTY-THREE M48A3 GUN TANKS AND 6 M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE 3D MARINE DIVISION DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD. TANKS WERE CREDITED WITH 4 VC KBGF CONFIRMED, 7 VC KBGF PROBABLE, AND ONE BOAT WITH SUPPLIES DESTROYED.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

TANK BOX SCORES
AMMUNITION EXPENDED
HE WP CANISTER
90MM 29 9 00

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Encl (12)
Tab (8)

3D TANK BATTALION
INTELLIGENCE JOURNAL

In	Time Out	Serial Number	Time dated	Incidents, Intsums, etc.	Action taken
	1400	1	011200H	010001H to 012400H 3d Tank Bn INTSUM # 2	
0900		2	011200H	020001H to 022400H 3d Mar Div INTSUM # 244	s-m-f
0900		3	012400H	3d Mar Div INTSUM # 244A	s-m-f
1100		4	021100H-	Received report from Hoa Cam Trng Ctr re VC unit locations across the Song Cau Do.	INTSUM #3
	1400	5	021400H	3d Tank Bn INTSUM # 3	
1700		6	012400H	3d Marines INTSUM # 244	s-m-f
0900		7	021200H	030001H to 032400H 3d Mar Div INTSUM # 245	s-m-f
0900		8	021200H	9th Marines INTSUM # 244	s-m-f
	1400	9	031200H	3d Tank Bn INTSUM # 4	
1700		10	022400H	3d Marines INTSUM # 245	s-m-f
0900		11	022400H	040001H to 042400H 3d Mar Div INTSUM # 245A	s-m-f
0900		12	031200H	3d Mar Div INTSUM # 246	s-m-f
0900		13	032400H-	3d Mar Div INTSUM # 246A	s-m-f
1100		14	041100H	A VN male who identified himself as a Hoa Vang Dist agent reports an assassination cell at (BT 001724) and the appearance of VC in Phong Bac last night.	INTSUM 5
	1400	15	041400H	3d Tank Bn INTSUM # 5	
1500		16	031200H	9th Marines INTSUM # 245	s-m-f
1700		17	032400H	3d Marines INTSUM # 246	s-m-f
0900		18	041200H	050001H to 052400H 3d Mar Div INTSUM # 247	s-m-f
0900		19	042400H	3d Mar Div INTSUM # 247A	s-m-f
0900		20	051200H	3d Mar Div INTSUM # 248	s-m-f
1200		21	051200H	Received report from Hoa Vang Dist Hdgt that one VC Co is operating out of Hia Chau (V) area.	INTSUM #6
	1400	22	051400H	3d Tank Bn INTSUM # 6	
1700		23	042400H	3d Marines INTSUM # 247	s-m-f
1700		24	042300H	9th Marines INTSUM # 246	s-m-f
0900		25	052010H	060001H to 062400H 3d Mar Div INTSUM # 248A	s-m-f
1100		26	061100H	Received a report from Hoa Cam Trng Ctr that two (2) VC guerrilla plts moved from Goc Kha to Thach Bo. Also, one VC guerrilla Squad moved from Hoa Thai to Yen	

3D TANK BATTALION
INTELLIGENCE JOURNAL

In	Time Out	Serial Number	Time dated	Incidents, Intsums, etc.	Action taken
1700	1400	27	061200H	060001H to 062400H No Nam	INTSUM#7
1700		28	050515Z	3d Tank Bn INTSUM # 7	s-m-f
1700		29	052400H	9th Marines INTSUM # 247	s-m-f
1900		30	061900H	3d Marines INTSUM # 248 Received from Hoa Vang Dist Hdgt information that two(2) plts of VC moved from Thach Ba (H) to Yen Bac (H). Hoa Vang Dist Hdgt reported that the guerrillas that had been based in the Hoa The village area are now based in the Ba Ban (H) and Cay Vang. Hoa Cam Trng Ctr reported that (3) three VC moved from Ba Ban area to Yen Bac. A Hoa The village official re- ported the VC will attempt to sabotage the Hoa The village Hdgt.	INTSUM#8 INTSUM#8 INTSUM#8 INTSUM#8
0900		31	070900H	070001H to 072400H Received from Hoa Cam Trng Ctr information that a VC Bn had been in Cay Sung village	INTSUM#8
0900	1400	32	060500Z	3d Mar Div INTSUM # 249	s-m-f
1700		33	071200H	3d Tank Bn INTSUM# 8	s-m-f
		34	060555Z	9th Marines INTSUM # 248	s-m-f
0010		35	080010H	080001H to 082400H A 1st Amtrac Bn patrol sighted four VC and fired on them. Later search proved negative.	INTSUM#9
0900		36	062010Z	3d Mar Div INTSUM # 249A	s-m-f
0900		37	070500Z	3d Mar Div INTSUM # 250	s-m-f
0900		38	071925Z	3d Mar Div INTSUM # 250A	s-m-f
	1400	39	081200H	3d Tank Bn INTSUM # 9	s-m-f
1700		40	070400Z	9th Marines INTSUM # 249	s-m-f
1700		41	031000H	1st Marines INTSUM # 78	s-m-f
1700		42-	071000H	1st Marines INTSUM # 82	s-m-f
1700		43	062400H	3d Marines INTSUM # 249	s-m-f
0900		44	090900H	090001H to 092400H Hoa Cam Trng Ctr reported that at 081500H approximately 600 VC appeared in the Cay Sung mountain area at (AT 864700)	INTSUM#10

DECLASSIFIED

3D TANK BATTALION
INTELLIGENCE JOURNAL

In	Time Out	Serial Number	Time dated	Incidents, Intsums, etc.	Action taken
0900	1400	45	082050Z	090001H to 092400H 3d Mar Div INTSUM # 251	s-m-f
		46	091200H	3d Tank Bn INTSUM # 10	
1700		47	080445Z	9th Marines INTSUM # 250	s-m-f
1700		48	081000H	1st Marines INTSUM # 83	s-m-f
1700		49	072400H	3d Marines INTSUM # 250	s-m-f
1700		50	082400H	3d Marines INTSUM # 251	s-m-f
2200		51	082050Z	3d Mar Div INTSUM # 251A	s-m-f
0900		52	090500Z	100001H to 102400H 3d Mar Div INTSUM # 252	s-m-f
0900		53	092055Z	3d Mar Div INTSUM # 252A	s-m-f
0900	1400	54	080743Z	4th Marines INTSUM # 164	s-m-f
		55	101200H	3d Tank Bn INTSUM # 11	
1700		56	090425Z	9th Marines INTSUM # 251	s-m-f
1700		57	100425Z	9th Marines INTSUM # 252	s-m-f
1700		58	091000H	1st Marines INTSUM # 84	s-m-f
0700		59	081140H	110001H to 112400H Hoa Can Trng Ctr reported that one VC plt moved into (AT 973698)	INTSUM # 12
0700		60	0801550H	Hoa Can Trng Ctr reported that two VC companies had moved into (AT 960650). They requested an AO and this was approved by CGC	INTSUM # 12
				Hoa Can Trng Ctr also reported at the same time that three (3) VC were stepping civilians at (AT 988702) and telling them not to vote	INTSUM # 12
0900		61	090500Z	3d Mar Div INTSUM # 252 II	s-m-f
0900	1400	62	090500Z	3d Mar Div INTSUM # 252 III	s-m-f
		63	111200H	3d Tank Bn INTSUM # 12	
1700		64	091545Z	3d Marines INTSUM # 252	s-m-f
0900		65	100500Z	120001 H to 122400H 3d Mar Div INTSUM # 253	s-m-f
0900		66	102044Z	3d Mar Div INTSUM # 253A	s-m-f
0900		67	110500Z	3d Mar Div INTSUM # 254	s-m-f
0900		68	112100Z	3d Mar Div INTSUM # 254A	s-m-f
	1400	69	121800H	3d Tank Bn INTSUM # 13	s-m-f
1700		70	110525Z	9th Marines INTSUM # 253	s-m-f
1700		71	101000H	1st Marines INTSUM # 85	s-m-f
1700		72	111000H	1st Marines INTSUM # 86	s-m-f
1700		73	101715Z	3d Marines INTSUM # 253	s-m-f

DECLASSIFIED

3D TANK BATTALION
INTELLIGENCE JOURNAL

In	Time Out	Serial Number	Time dated	Incidents, Intsums, etc.	Action taken
130000H to 132400H					
0900	1400	74	120500Z	3d Mar Div INTSUM # 255	s-m-f
0900		75	121950Z	3d Mar Div INTSUM # 255A	s-m-f
1000		76	131000H	Hoa Can Trug Ctr reported that at 121700H Sept 66 one (1) VC company appeared at An Thanh(N)	INTSUM#14
		77	131200H	3d Tank Bn INTSUM # 14	s-m-f
1700		78	120540Z	9th Marines INTSUM # 254	s-m-f
1700		79	121000H	1st Marines INTSUM # 87	s-m-f
1700		80	122400H	3d Marines INTSUM # 255	s-m-f
140000H to 142400H					
0900	1400	81	130500Z	3d Mar Div INTSUM # 256	s-m-f
0900		82	120655Z	4th Marines INTSUM # 168	s-m-f
0900		83	130700Z	4th Marines INTSUM # 169	s-m-f
		84	141200H	3d Tank Bn INTSUM # 15	s-m-f
1700		85	130045Z	9th Marines INTSUM # 255	s-m-f
1700		86	131000H	1st Marines INTSUM # 88	s-m-f
1700		87	141000H	1st Marines INTSUM # 89	s-m-f
1700		88	132400H	3d Marines INTSUM # 256	s-m-f
2215		89	142245H	1st AAFAC Bn CP received approx three to five rounds of SA from (AT 995714)	INTSUM#16
2210		90	142210H	The Hoa The village headquarters was completely destroyed by satchel charges.	INTSUM#16
150000H to 152400H					
0105	1400	91	150105H	A 3d AT ambush observed a VN male at (AT 988711). Ambush shouted for him to halt, VC threw a grenade and fled.	INTSUM#17
0900		92	140500Z	3d Mar Div INTSUM # 257	s-m-f
0900		93	141925Z	3d Mar Div INTSUM # 257A	s-m-f
		94	151200H	3d Tank Bn INTSUM # 16	s-m-f
1700		95	140440Z	9th Marines INTSUM # 256	s-m-f
1700		96	141840H	3d Marines INTSUM # 257	s-m-f
1830		97	151830H	Hoa Vang Dist Hdq reported that one(1) plt of VC located at (AT 967702)	INTSUM#17

DECLASSIFIED

3D TANK BATTALION
INTELLIGENCE JOURNAL

In	Time Out	Serial Number	Time dated	Incidents, Intsums, etc.	Action taken
0900		98	131940Z	160001H to 162400H 3d Mar Div INTSUM # 256A	s-m-f
0900		99	150500Z	3d Mar Div INTSUM # 258	s-m-f
	1100	100	161200H	3d Tank Bn INTSUM # 17	
1700		101	150525Z	9th Marines INTSUM # 257	s-m-f
1700		102	151000H	1st Marines INTSUM # 90	s-m-f
1700		103	152400H	3d Marines INTSUM # 258	s-m-f
2330		104	152330H	1st AmTrac Bn ambush located at (AT 987713) observed 6 to 10 VC at (AT 985715) and fired on them	INTSUM#18
0900		105	080500Z	170001H to 172400H 3d Mar Div INTSUM # 251	s-m-f
0900		106	152030Z	3d Mar Div INTSUM # 258A	s-m-f
	1100	107	171200H	3d Tank Bn INTSUM # 18	
1600		108	171600H	A Hoa The village official re- ported that 20 VC entered Phong Bac (H) (AT 991708) to collect taxes.	INTSUM#19
1630		109	171630H	Ken Can Trng. Co. reported that at 161900H one (1) VC Company entered La Chau (H)	INTSUM#19
1700		110	160430Z	9th Marines INTSUM # 258	s-m-f
1700		111	161000H	1st Marines INTSUM # 91	s-m-f
1700		112	162400H	3d Marines INTSUM # 259	s-m-f
0900		113	160500Z	180001H to 182400H 3d Mar Div INTSUM # 259	s-m-f
0900		114	170500Z	3d Mar Div INTSUM # 260	s-m-f
0900		115	172008Z	3d Mar Div INTSUM # 260A	s-m-f
	1100	116	181200H	3d Tank Bn INTSUM # 19	s-m-f
1600		117	181600H	A 3d Tk Bn, 1st AmTrac Bn, and 3d AT Bn combined patrol found two (2) loaded 9mm magazines at (AT 980712)	INTSUM#20
1700		118	170600Z	9th Marines INTSUM # 259	s-m-f
1700		119	171000H	1st Marines INTSUM # 92	s-m-f
1700		120	172400H	3d Marines INTSUM # 260	s-m-f

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3D TANK BATTALION
INTELLIGENCE JOURNAL

In	Time Out	Serial Number	Time dated	Incidents, Intsums, etc.	Action taken
0900		121	180500Z	190001H to 192400H	s-m-f
0930		122	190930H	3d Mar Div INTSUM # 261 Hea Vang reported that a VC Bn (-) had moved into (BT 036683) Also reported that one (1) VC main force company reinforced with guerrillas are presently located at (BT 015619)	INTSUM #20
	1200	123	191200H	3d Tank Bn INTSUM # 20	INTSUM #20
1700		124	180515Z	9th Marines INTSUM # 260	s-m-f
1700		125	191000H	1st Marines INTSUM # 94	s-m-f
1700		126	182400H	3d Marines INTSUM # 261	s-m-f
1930		127	191930H	Hea Vang reported a VC company located at (AT 975686). They are expected to cross the Song Cau De. Their mission is to meter the Da Nang airfield.	INTSUM #21
0900		128	182157Z	200001H to 202400H	s-m-f
0900		129	190500Z	3d Mar Div INTSUM # 261A	s-m-f
	1400	130	201200H	3d Mar Div INTSUM # 262	s-m-f
1700		131	190600Z	3d Tank Bn INTSUM # 21	s-m-f
1700		132	190600Z	9th Marines INTSUM # 261	s-m-f
1730		133	192400H	3d Marines INTSUM # 262	s-m-f
				Hea Vang reported a VC company located at (AT 975686) (Rpt'd in INTSUM # 21) held a meeting at 192000H. Plans to destroy Da Nang	INTSUM #22
2030		134	202030H	A 3d Tank Bn ambush located at (AT996714) sighted 10 to 20 VC. one (1) VC KBQF confirmed.	INTSUM #22
0900		135	200500Z	210001H to 212400H	s-m-f
1400		136	211200H	3d Mar Div INTSUM # 263	s-m-f
1700		137	200510Z	3d Tank Bn INTSUM # 22	s-m-f
1700		138	200001H	9th Marines INTSUM # 262	s-m-f
1700		139	200001H	1st Marines INTSUM # 95	s-m-f
				3d Marines INTSUM # 263	s-m-f
0020		140	220020H	220001H to 222400H	
				1st AmTrac Bn GP received 50 rounds of SA from an enemy position at (AT 995716)	INTSUM #23
0900		141	192125Z	3d Mar Div INTSUM # 262A	s-m-f
0900		142	200500Z	3d Mar Div INTSUM # 263	s-m-f
0900		143	202130Z	3d Mar Div INTSUM # 263A	s-m-f
0900		144	212100Z	3d Mar Div INTSUM # 264A	s-m-f

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3D TANK BATTALION
INTELLIGENCE JOURNAL

In	Time Out	Serial Number	Time dated	Incidents, Intsums, etc.	Action taken
				220001H to 222400H	
1700	1400	145	221200H	3d Tank Bn INTSUM # 23	
1700		146	210615Z	9th Marines INTSUM # 263	s-m-f
1700		147	211000H	1st Marines INTSUM # 96	s-m-f
1700		148	212400	3d Marines INTSUM # 264	s-m-f
				230001H to 232400H	
0900		149	200500Z	3d Mar Div INTSUM # 264	s-m-f
0900		150	220500Z	3d Mar Div INTSUM # 265	s-m-f
	1400	151	231200H	3d Tank Bn INTSUM # 24	s-m-f
1500		152	231500H	3d Tank Bn sentry noted a raft floating down (Easterly) the Song Cau De. Raft contained VC propaganda leaflets and small flags.	INTSUM#25
1655		153	231655H	The 3d AT Bn Civil Affairs Officer apprehended a VCS in the village of Yen Bac. VCS turned over to Hoa Vang Dist Hdqtr.	INTSUM#25
1700		154	220535Z	9th Marines INTSUM # 264	s-m-f
1700		155	230520Z	9th Marines INTSUM # 265	s-m-f
1700		156	221000H	1st Marines INTSUM # 97	s-m-f
1700		157	222400H	3d Marines INTSUM # 265	s-m-f
1810		158	231810H	Hoa Vang reported a VC intelligence plt at (BT 085670)	INTSUM#25
2110		159	232110H	A 3d Tank Bn patrol was ambushed at (AT 986702) by approximately six (6) VC.	INTSUM#25
				240001H to 242400H	
0900		160	240900H	Hoa Cam Trng Ctr reported that a VC company had moved to Cam Ne Nam (AT 971690) from Hieu Duc on 23 Sept 66.	INTSUM#25
0900		161	222015Z	3d Mar Div INTSUM # 265A	s-m-f
0900		162	230500Z	3d Mar Div INTSUM # 266	s-m-f
0900		163	231945Z	3d Mar Div INTSUM # 266A	s-m-f
	1400	164	241200H	3d Tank Bn INTSUM # 25	
2200		165	242200H	A 1st Amfrac Bn patrol located at (AT 993716) received several rocks thrown by an estimated 3 VC. Patrol returned one (1) grenade and 8A. Search negative.	INTSUM#26
				250001H to 252400H	
0900		166	240500Z	3d Mar Div INTSUM # 267	s-m-f
0900		167	242020Z	3d Mar Div INTSUM # 267A	s-m-f

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3D TANK BATTALION
INTELLIGENCE JOURNAL

In	Time Out	Serial Number	Time dated	Incidents, Intsums, etc.	Action taken
1000		168	251000H	250001H to 252400H 1st 8" HowBtry reported that the Chief of Phu Hoa (AT 985704) advised them that a VC Battalion had moved into the Phu Hoa area 4 to 5 days ago and are still there.	INTSUM#26
	1400	169	251200H	3d Tank Bn INTSUM # 26	s-m-f
1700		170	251000H	1st Marines INTSUM # 99	s-m-f
1700		171	231000H	1st Marines INTSUM # 98	s-m-f
1700		172	232400H	3d Marines INTSUM # 266	s-m-f
1700		173	242400H	3d Marines INTSUM # 267	s-m-f
1100		174	261100H	260001H to 262400H 1st 8" HowBtry reported that they had received information from an unidentified source in Phu Hoa(H) that a VC Battalion was located in Dien Ban(D). Mission to motor USMC rear area defense positions.	INTSUM#28
1200		175	261200H	Hea Cam Trng Ctr reported one (1) VC company had moved into a village located at(AT 968688)	INTSUM#27
	1400	176	261200H	3d Tank Bn INTSUM # 27	s-m-f
1700		177	250620Z	9th Marines INTSUM # 267	s-m-f
1700		178	251000H	1st Marines INTSUM # 100	s-m-f
1700		179	261000H	1st Marines INTSUM # 101	s-m-f
2130		180	262100H	A 1st AirTrac Bn ambush located at(AT 985712) observed 2 to 3 VC approaching thier ambush site. Ambushes opened fire with M-79 and SA. At the same time AT Bn reported receiving 2 incoming grenades and SA.	INTSUM#28
0900		181	260500Z	270001H to 272400H 3d Mar Div INTSUM # 268	s-m-f
0900		182	251830Z	3d Mar Div INTSUM # 268A	s-m-f
0900		183	260500Z	3d Mar Div INTSUM # 269	s-m-f
1800		184	271000H	The following was reported to the 3d Tk Bn CAO by a Hoa Tho (V) official: For the past six(6) nights at 2100H twenty(20) VC enter Phong Bac(H) from the direction of Yen Bac(H) (AT 985702). Thier mission is to collect taxes.	INTSUM#28

DECLASSIFIED

3D TANK BATTALION
INTELLIGENCE JOURNAL

In	Time Out	Serial Number	Time dated	Incidents, Intsums, etc.	Action taken
1700 1700 1700 1700 1800	1400	185 186 187 188 189 190	271200H 260505Z 271000H 252400H 262400H 271800H	270000H to 272400H 3d Tank Bn INTSUM # 28 9th Marines INTSUM # 268 1st Marines INTSUM # 102 3d Marines INTSUM # 268 3d Marines INTSUM # 269 Hoa Vang Dist Hdqt reported a VC intelligence plt is still operating at (AT 968665), (AT 985700) and (AT 960700). Mission to attack USMC units local area.	s-m-f s-m-f s-m-f s-m-f INTSUM#29
0900 1700 1700 2110	1400	191 192 193 194 195	261735Z 281200H 270500Z 272400H 282110H	280000H to 282400H 3d Mar Div INTSUM # 269A 3d Tank Bn INTSUM # 29 9th Marines INTSUM # 269 3d Marines INTSUM # 270 The 3d Mar Div G-2 reported that a VC RF plt entered the areas of Bo Ban Hamlet (1) and (2). The plt is dispersed along the river between the two hamlets. Mission is to collect rice.	s-m-f s-m-f s-m-f s-m-f INTSUM#30
0900 0900 1700 1700 1700	1400	196 197 198 199 200 201	271915Z 280500Z 291200H 280640Z 281000H 282400H	290000H to 292400H 3d Mar Div INTSUM # 270A 3d Mar Div INTSUM # 271 3d Tank Bn INTSUM # 30 9th Marines INTSUM # 270 1st Marines INTSUM # 103 3d Marines INTSUM # 271	s-m-f s-m-f s-m-f s-m-f s-m-f
0020 0900 0900 1700 1700 1700 1800 1800 1800	 1400	202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211	300020H 270500Z 290500Z 301200H 291000H 292400H 301000H 292000Z 300545Z 281840Z	300000H to 302400H A 3d Tk Bn patrol at (AT 997713) received SA fire from estimated 5 to 7 VC. Patrol returned fire and VC withdrew. 3d Mar Div INTSUM # 270 3d Mar Div INTSUM # 272 3d Tank Bn INTSUM # 31 1st Marines INTSUM # 104 3d Marines INTSUM # 272 1st Marines INTSUM # 105 3d Mar Div INTSUM # 272A 9th Marines INTSUM # 271 3d Mar Div INTSUM # 271A	INTSUM#31 s-m-f s-m-f s-m-f s-m-f s-m-f s-m-f s-m-f s-m-f

S-3 Section
3d Tank Battalion
Viet Nam

300001H SEP 66
302400H SEP 66

Enc (12)
Tab (D)

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACT
0000		01	291135H	Co "A": <u>LATE ENTRY</u> . From 291907 to 292245H tanks at (AT 914597) while in support of elements of the 3d Marines fired H&I missions into (AT 892612), (AT 895617) & (AT 901622). Tanks expended 4 rds 90mm HE. Fires unobserved results unknown.	
0925		02	300845H	Co "A": At 300625H tanks in support of 2/3 provided security for engineers conducting a road sweep from (AT 877575) to (AT 919599). No incidents.	
0930		03	300840H	Co "A": From 292030H to 300100H tanks at (AT 899821) in support of 1/3 fired H&I missions into (AT 840880), (AT 840860), (AT 810880) and (AT 810860). Tanks expending 7 rds 90mm HE and 9 rds 90mm WP. Results unobserved.	
1540		04	301515H	Co "B": At 301440H tanks in support of 9th Marines observed 25 VC, some with weapons, others with equipment at (AT 952522) and (AT 953523). Tanks fired 12 rds 90mm HE. Results: 4 VC KBGF confirmed and 7 VC KBGF probable.	
2000		05	301837H	Co "A": At 301620H tanks at (AT 877575) in support of 2/3 observed a boat filled with supplies at (AT 882556) with no people around. Tanks fired 6 rds 90mm HE destroying the boat & supplies.	

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 Section
 3d Tank Battalion
 Viet Nam
 290001H SEP 66
 292400H SEP 66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, OFFERS, ETC	ACT
0925		07	291800H	Co "C": From 282200H to 290900H tanks at (YD 062547) in support of elements of the 4th Marines, conducted a road sweep from (YD 062547) to (YD 062562). No incidents. While in position at (YD 062547) fired H&I missions into draws and possible avenues of approach. Tanks expended 7 rds 90mm Canister into areas at (YD 061548).	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 Section
3d Tank Battalion
Viet Nam
290001H SA
292400H SEP 66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	CT
025		01	290915H	Co "A": From 290645H to 290825H tank in support of 3d Marines conducted a road sweep from (AT 877575) to (AT 919599). No incidents.	
1030		02	290935H	Co "B": At 290900H tanks spotted 2 groups of VC at (AT 943521) & (AT 945521). Tank fired 5 rds 90mm HE into areas with good effect on targets. 6 VC KBGF probable, area not searched.	
1125		03	291055H	Co "C" 1st TkbN: At 290800H tanks at (BT 110625) in support of 1st Marines spotted 4 VC running from village at (BT 110626). Tanks fired 1 rds 90mm Canister. Infantry searched area. 2 VC KBGF confirmed, 2 VC captured with ID papers.	
1300		04	290730H	Co "C": From 280900H to 281300H tank at (XD 978588) in support of elements of the 4th Marines gave fire coverage of withdrawal of infantry. Tanks fired into GS (XD 9761). Tanks expended 90rds 90mm HE, 240 rds 90mm WP. Good coverage of target area. (LATE ENTRY).	
1450		05	291400H	Co "A": From 281955H to 282040H tanks at (AT 914597) in support of elements of the 3d Marines fired H&I missions into (AT 888651), (AT 890612), (AT 895617) & (AT 903621). Tanks expended 4 rds 90mm HE. Results unknown, area not searched.	
1630		06	291600H	Co "C" 1st TkbN: From 291500H to 291530H tanks on a search & clear mission at (BT 044659) with elements of 1st Marines, fired across stream at (BT 044659). Tanks expended 25 rds 90mm HE, 2 rds 90mm Canister, 700 rds .30 cal; results unknown at reporting time.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 Section
 3d Tank Battalion
 Viet Nam
 280001H SEP 66
 282400H SEP 66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, PASSENGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACT
0200		01	280830H	Co "A": From 272000H to 280200H tank at (AT 898821) fired H&I into areas (AT 801861), (AT 840860) & (AT 840880). Tank fired 8 rds 90mm HE and 2 rds WP. All fires unobserved.	
1025		02	280840H	Co "A": From 280645H to 280830H tanks conducted a road sweep from (AT 919-599) To (AT 877575). No incidents.	
2130		03	281850H	Co "C": From 272200H to 280500H tanks in support of elements of the 4th Marines located at (YD 061546) fired H&I into Grid Squares (YD 0253) & (YD 0551). Tanks expended 31 rds 90mm HE. Results unknown, fires unobserved.	
2135		04	281855H	Co "C": From 280630H to 280900H tanks in support of elements of the 4th Marines provided security for engineers conducting a road sweep from (YD-062538) to (YD 032567). No incidents.	
2200		05	282045H	Co "A": From 281200H to 281400H tank at (AT 914597) fired H&I into (AT -888615). Tank expended 1 rd 90mm HE and 2 rds 90mm WP. Results unknown.	
2205		06	282055H	Co "A": At 281500H and 281600H a tank at (AT 914597) fired H&I into (AT-902622). Tank expended 2 rds 90mm HE. Results unknown.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 Section
 3d Tank Battalion
 Viet Nam
 270001H SEP 66
 272400H SEP 66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER	TUG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	CT
0950		01	270845H	Co "A": From 270645H to 270805H tanks in support of elements of 3dMarReg provided security for engineers conducting a road sweep from (AT 877575) to (AT 919599). No incidents.	
1055		02	271015H	Co "A": From 262000H to 270100H tank at (AT 880820H in support of elements of the 3dMarReg fired 11 rds 90mm HE and 5 rds 90mm WP at probable avenue of approach at (AT 863810), (AT 850820) & (AT 860830). Results unknown, area not searched.	
1200		03	271140H	Co "A": From 261830H to 260001H tank at (AT 914597) in support of the 3dMarReg fired H&I fires into (AT 891613) and (AT 895618). Tank expended 3 rds 90mm HE and 2 rds 90mm WP. Results unobserved.	
2030		04	271800H	Co "C": From 270830H to 271300H tanks in support of the 4thMarReg swept a road with engineers from (YD 061546) to bridge at (YD 025562). Neg results. Then returned along same route with a company of 2/4. No incidents.	
2115		05	271750H	Co "C": From 270730H to 271700H tanks at (YD 970593) in support of 3/4 fired H&I into (YD 9761) and (YD 9361). Expended 15 rds 90mm HE and 15 rds 90mm WP. Results unobserved.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 Section
3d Tank Battalion
Viet Nam

260001H SEP 66
262400H SEP 66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACT
0915		01	260830H	Co "A": From 260640H to 260815H tanks in support of the 3dMarReg provided security for Engineers conducting a road sweep from (AT 919599) to (AT 877-575). No incidents.	
0920		02	260821H	Co "B": At 260740H tank in support of elements of the 9th Marines conducting a recon at (AT 934577) spotted 1 VC running at (AT 932511). Tank fired 1 rd 90mm HE, resulting in 1 VC KEGF confirmed.	
0950H		03	260925H	Co "A": At 252554H, 260700H and 260300H tanks in support of the 3dMarReg fired H&I missions from (AT 953667) into enemy positions at (AT 865681), (AT 888705), and (AT 878695). Tanks expended 12 rds 90mm HE and 3 rds of 90mm WP. Results unknown, all fires unobserved.	
2000		04	261745H	Co "C": At 251855H tanks at (XD 978568) while in support of the 4thMarReg received 6 - 8 rds incoming mortars and recoilless rifle rds from unknown positions. Tanks fired 10 rds 90mm HE and 20 rds 90mm WP at possible FO positions in immediate vicinity.	
2020		05	261800H	Co "C": From 252200H to 260506H tanks at (YD 061546) while in support of elements of the 4thMarReg fired direct fire H&I fire into (YD 039547) & (YD 045535). Tanks expended 8 rds Canister and 37 rds 90mm HE. Fires unobserved.	
2030		06	261820H	Co "C": From 260800H to 261700H tanks at (XD 970574) in support of the 4thMarReg fired 92 rds 90mm WP and 128 rds 90mm HE into possible FO positions in vicinity of (XD 968564). Effect unknown.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 Section
 3d Tank Battalion
 Viet Nam
 250001H SEP 66
 252400H SEP 66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACT.
20		06	251155H	Co "A": At 250100H tanks at (AT 899821) in support of elements of the 3d Marines fired 17 rds 90mm HE in H&I missions into suspected enemy position at (AT 890860), (AT 870860) & (AT 870880). Results unknown, fires unobserved.	
1325		07	251200H	Co "A": From 250650H to 250830H tanks in support of 3d Marines conducted a road sweep with elements of 3d EngrBn from (AT 877575) to (AT 919599). No incidents.	
1700		08	251600H	Co "B": Tank at (AT 903543) received a fire mission from infantry that they spotted VC across fording site at (AT 897538). Tank expended 13 rds 90mm HE, 3 rds 90mm WP 350 rds cal .30 and 20 rds cal .50; results unknown area not searched.	
2015		09	251855H	Co "C": At 250700H tanks in support of 3/4 at (XD 970593) fired at enemy on ridge line at (XD 985613) to (XD 994613). Tanks expended 52 rds 90mm HE and 39 rds 90mm WP. 3/4 reported good coverage of target area and good effect. Enemy casualties not reported.	
2045		10	251925H	Co "B": At 251840H tanks at (AT 928528) in support of 3/9 spotted 5 VC with weapons at (AT 936522). Tanks fired 7 rds 90mm HE. Observed direct hit, 5 VC KBGF confirmed by 3/9.	
2055		11	251945H	Co "A": Tanks at (AT 914597) fired 3 rds into enemy positions at (AT 900-627). Results unknown, area not searched.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 Section
3d Tank Battalion
Viet Nam

250001H SEP 66
252400H SEP 66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	LOT
0115		01	242300H	Co "C": At 241700H tanks at (XD 978568) in support of elements of the 4th marines received unknown No. of mortar and 57mm RE rds from VC at (XD 978-585). Tanks returned 59 rds 90mm HE, 38 rds 90mm WP at enemy location & possible FO positions in immediate vicinity. No damage or casualties.	
0120		02	242315H	Co "C": At 241800H Co "C" tanks at (XD 978568) in support of elements of the 4th Marines again received unknown No. of mortar and 57mm RE rds from same enemy position (XD 978585). Again returned 60 rds 90mm HE, 43 rds 90mm WP at suspected positions with unknown results. No friendly damage or casualties.	
0145		03	242330H	Co "C": At 241500H Co "C" and 1st Plt Co "A" 5thTkbN tanks in support of elements of the 4th Marines at (YD 134634) made heavy contact with enemy. Armored column of 9 tanks and 2 LVT's was ambushed by NVA company, receiving antitank fire and heavy volume of automatic weapons and small arms fire from (YD 133634). Infantry dismounted, tanks deployed and fired with 58 rds 90mm HE, 8 rds cal .30 and 10,000 rds cal .50. The zone was neutralized and resulted in 10 NVA KBGF confirmed, 20 NVA KBGF probable, 20 NVA WEGF probable and the capture of 5 K-50 SMG, 2 ChiCom carbines, 5 packs, and numerous uniforms. Friendly casualties were 1 USMC KIA, 5 USMC WIA. One tank knocked out by RPG Rocket through engine.	
0855		04	250810H	Co "A": During period 242230H to 250035H tanks at (AT 921674) in support of elements of the 3d Marines fired 8 rds 90mm HE during H&I firing missions at suspected enemy positions at (AT 893661), (AT 899671), (AT 898657), & (AT 908654). Results unknown, fires unobserved.	
0900		05	250814H	Co "A": During period 242230H to 242400H tanks at (AT 921674) in support of elements of the 3d Marines fired 10 rds 90mm HE H&I missions into suspected enemy positions at (AT 912661), (AT 915648), (AT 910639) & (AT 913638). Results unknown, fires unobserved.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 Section
3d Tank Battalion
Viet Nam

240001H SEP 66
242400H SEP 66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER.	DTG	INCIDENTS, RELEASES, ORDERS, ETC
0505		01	240830H	Co "C" 1st Tk Bn: At 240800H BC-32 & 33 at (BT 114650) while infantry was sweeping village, VC tried to escape in 3 boats. Tanks fired 27 rds 90mm HE. Results: 10 VC KBGF confirmed, 4 VC KBGF probable.
0920		02	232200H	Co "C": <u>LATE ENTRY</u> . At 231000H 1st Plt Co "A" 5th Tk Bn at (YD 105710) received 2 rds of unknown type rocket fire from (YD 116725). Tanks fired 3 rounds 90mm Canister and 250 rds .50 cal and 150 rds .30 cal. Results of fire were 2 VC KBGF confirmed, 5 VC KBGF probable.
0930H		03	240900H	Co "A": From 240655H to 240840H tanks supported engineers in a road sweep at (AT 877575) to (AT 919599). No incidents.
1220		04	241150H	Co "A": Tanks fired H&I missions from 232100H to 240100H. Tanks were located at (AT 898821). Fired 18 rds 90mm HE into (AT 8786), (AT 8787) (AT-8886) & (AT 8887). All fires unobserved, results unknown.
1330		05	241240H	Co "A": From 231830H to 232345H tank fired H&I missions from (AT 877575) to (AT 849545). Tanks expended 18 rds 90mm HE. Fires unobserved, results unknown.
2010		06	241912	Co "B": From 141445 to 241715H B-12 & B-13 engaged 30 - 5- VC who had encircled A 1/9. Total of 19 rds 90mm HE, 7 rds WP, 15 rds Canister, 1200 rds cal .30 and 350 rds cal .50 fired by tanks, resulting in 8 VC KBGF confirmed and unknown No. probables

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 Section
3d Tank Battalion
Viet Nam

230001H SEP 66
232400H SEP 66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SEQ	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC
0445		01	230835H	Co "A": From 230700H to 230820H tanks conducted road sweep with elements of Engr Bn at (AT 877575) to (919599). Neg results.
0950		02	230905H	Co "A": From 222000H to 222300H tank while in support of 2/26 at (AT 906-718) fired H&I into the following coordinate: (AT 865684). Tank expended 5 rds 90mm HE. Results unknown, all fires unobserved.
1000		03	230907H	Co "A": At 222215H tank in support of 2/26 at (AT 953667) fired H&I into (AT 881615). Tank expended 5 rds 90mm HE. Results unk, fires unobserved.
1850		04		Co "B": At 231555H tank hit a mine at (AT 953569) resulting in slight damage to left suspension. Crater was 3 ft deep and 4 ft in diameter.
1940		05	231920H	Co "A": From 231230H to 231530H tank located at (AT 914597) while in support of elements of 2/3 fired H&I into (AT 897617). Tank expended 10 rds 90mm HE. Results unknown, all fires unobserved.
2040		06	231900H	Co "B": At 231830H tank at (AT 926528) in support of elements of 3/9 observed 8 VC at 40 meters interval in rice paddy at (AT 935516). Tank fired 1 rd 90mm HE. Results, 2 VC KBGF confirmed.
2055		07	231910H	Co "B": At 231835H tank at (AT 926528) in support of elements of 3/9 observed 7 VC moving at 40 meters interval into concealed field assembly area. Tank fired 6 rd 90mm HE, resulting in 3 VC KBGF confirmed.
2125		08	231915H	Co "B": At 231845H tank located at (AT 926528) in support of elements of 3/9 observed 2 VC carrying a stretcher with a patient and weapons at (AT-932505). Tank fired 2 rds 90mm HE resulting in 3 VC KBGF confirmed.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 Section
3d Tank Battalion
Viet Nam

220001H SEP 66
222400H SEP 66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SEP	REG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACT
1555		01	220840H	Co "A": At 220645H to 220835H tanks conducted a road sweep with elements of EngrBn from (AT 877575) to (AT 919599). No incidents.	
1505		02	221355H	Co "B": At 221345H B-13 at (AT 903543) observed a boat drifting down river with no visible personnel aboard. B-13 fired 3 rds 90mm HE and destroyed bpat.	
1525		03	221410H	Co "C": C-23 at 221355H located at (YD 136667), hit mine. Blew #1 road wheel completely off; right #1 arm sheared but hanging and right #2 arms sheared but hanging.	
1530		04	221230H	Co "C": 1st Plt at 221205H located at (XD 978569) received 2 incoming mortar rounds from an unknown position.	
1900		05	221800H	Co "A": A-11 fired H&I missions from 221230H to 221430H into (AT 901623). Expended 6 rds 90mm HE. All fires unobserved.	
1935		06	221900H	Co "C" 1stTkbN: At 221430H while in support of elements of 1/1 at (BT 137-608) received sniper fire from (BT 136591). Tanks fired 2 90mm HE and 3 rds 90mm Canister. Did not search area, results unknown.	
2215		07	222125H	Co "C" 1stTkbN: At 221800H while in support of 1/1 at (BT 063655) VC ambushed a friendly patrol. Tanks assisted by firing 13 rds 90mm HE, resulting in 3 VC KBGF confirmed.	
2235		08	221630H	Co "C": <u>LATE ENTRY</u> . 1st Plt 5thTkbN while in support of 1/26 at (YD 120-727) - A-13 Hit by rocket fire resulting in sponson box damage. Tanks returned fire with 3 rds 90mm Canister resulting in 2 VC KBGF confirmed. Captured 1 rocket launcher and 1 automatic rifle.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 Section
2d Tank Battalion
Viet Nam

210001H SEP 66
212400H SEP 66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SEC	DTG	INCIDENTS, RELOCATES, OPERERS, ETC	ACT
0000		08	211600H	Co "C": From 211500H to 211520H 1st Plt units at (YD 977568) in support of the 4thMarReg received 27 rds of mortar fire from an unknown enemy position. Tanks expended 42 rds 90mm HE and 3 rds 90mm WP into Grid Squares (YD 9657) and (YD 9658). Results of fire unknown.	
2005		09	211630H	Co "C": Tanks located at (YD 977568) in support of the 4thMarReg received 6 rds of mortar fire from an unknown enemy position. Tanks expended 17 rds 90mm HE and 5 rds 90mm WP into Grid Squares (YD 9657) and (YD 9658). A secondary explosion was observed at (YD 961579). Results unknown.	
2355		10	212310H	Co "B": Tanks in support of L 3/9 went to assist infantry who had observed 15 to 20 VC moving through their ambush site at (AT 907502). Tank expended 3 rds 90mm Canister, 1000 rds .30 cal and 75 rds .50 cal. Results unknown.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 Section
3d Tank Battalion
Viet Nam

210001H SEP 66
212400H SEP 66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SEP	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACT
1442		01	210820H	Co "A": At 210640H to 210810H tank conducted road sweep from (AT 877575) to (AT 919599). Neg results.	
1410		02	210710H	Co "C" 1st TkbN: BS-31, 32, 33 & 15 at 201930H at (BT 083603), infantry received saturated fire from village located at (BT 095609). Tanks fired 12 90mm HE rds and 1 rd 90mm WP. 1 infantry WIA. Results unknown, area not searched.	
1450		03	211415H	Co "A": At 210030H Co "A" tank at (AT 884773) received small arms fire & 1 hand grenade from VC. Tank could not depress guns low enough to fire.	
1500		04	211440H	Tanks at (AT 885773) fired H&I into (AT 859769), (AT 862772), & (AT 861781). Tanks expended 9 rds 90mm HE. All fires unobserved, results unk.	
1945		05	211620H	Co "C": Tanks at (ZC 136822) in support of the 4thMar Reg received small arms fire from VC located in trenchlines at (ZC 130722). A flame tank sprayed the area with napalm getting a good area coverage. Results of this action accounted for 8 VC KBGF confirmed and 4 VC MBGF probable. This action still in progress, further details to be reported when received.	
1950		06	211630H	Co "A": A Co "A" 5th TkbN tank at (ZC 136822) while in support of elements of 1/26 received a direct hit from a 57mm Recoilless Rifle fired by an enemy at (ZC 130822). Tank expended 43 rds 90mm Canister. Results of this action were 10 VC KBGF confirmed, 7 VC KBGF probable, 2 57mm Recoilless Rifles captured and 1 USMC (TC) KIA as a result of enemy fire.	
1955		07	211800H	Co "A": From 211300H to 211700H tank at (AT 914597) in support of the 3dMarReg fired H&I into (AT 897617). Tank expended 6 rds 90mm HE. Results unknown as all fires were unobserved	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 Section
3d Tank Battalion
Viet Nam

200001H SEP 66

202400H SEP 66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACT
050		09	202050H	Co "A": At 201545H tanks at (AT 877575) observed 2 VC in boat going up river. Also observed 1 boat beached. Tanks fired 6 rds 90mm HE and 2 rds 90mm WP into area. Observed direct hit, destroyed 2 boats. 1 VC KBGF probable, 1 VC MBGF confirmed.	
2210		10	202045H	Co "A": tanks at (AT 877575) observed 2 boats beached, estimated 5 VC. Tanks fired 10 rds 90mm HE. Observed direct hit. 2 VC KBGF confirmed.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 Section
3d Tank Battalion
Viet Nam
200001H SEP 66
202400H SEP 66

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	DATE	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC
0810	01	200800H	Co "A": Tanks at 200645H to 200752H conducted a road sweep with elements of the 3dMarReg from (AT 877575) to (AT 919599). Sweep was completed with Neg results.
0900	02	191945H	Co "C": <u>LATE ENTRY</u> . 1st Plt, 5thTkbN at 191935H at (YD 135712) in support of 1/26. A-15 received 1 rd 82mm HR. Penetrated front slope plave. Fired from unknown coord. 1 crewman WIA, full report to follow.
1050	03	201040H	Co "A": From 192100H to 200430H Co "A" tanks at (AT 914597) fired 9 rds 90mm HE H&I into (AT 901623). Fires unobserved.
1510	04	200414H	Co "A": 2d Plt tanks at (AT 885773) fired 9 rds H&I from 192230H to 200500H. Fired into: (AT 860775), (AT 861767), (AT 862780). Fires unobserved.
1540	05	201450H	Co "A": 3d Plt tanks at (AT 898821) fired 6 rds 90mm HE H&I into (AT 899836) and (AT 885834). Fires unobserved.
2045	06	201935H	Co "C": At 201530H a Co "A", 5thTkbN tank hit a mine at (YD 136722). Light damage to tank. Engineers found 4 155mm shells same area, all mines blown in place.
2110	07	201950H	Co "C": 3d Plt with engineers conducted a road sweep on new road. No incident. Tank fired 10 rds 90mm Canister into suspected booby trap area. No secondary explosions. Tank went through a suspected AP mine area with no incident.
2130	08	201945H	Co "C": At 201255H tanks at (XD 978586) spotted 2 VC in open at (CD 972588). Tanks fired 10 rds 90mm HE into area. 2 VC KBGF probable.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 Section
 3d Tank Battalion
 Viet Nam
 190001H SEP 66
 192400H SEP 66

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	DATE	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, CALLS, ETC
2100		15	191856H	Co "A": From 182100H to 190100H a Co "A" tank at (AT 898821) fired H&I fire into the following coordinates: (AT 898836), (AT 885884), (AT 890843). Tank expended 12 rds 90mm HE. Results unknown.
2225		16	192100H	H&S Co: tanks fired H&I into the following coordinates: (AT 992701), AT 980-711) & (AT 990700). The following units were informed: Ivan, OP Falcon, Hoa Cam, Heavyfirst, Dream, and Yacht. Couldn't get through to Denote because line was out. At 200108H all H&I fires completed.
2245		17	192000H	H&S Co: <u>LATE ENTRY</u> . At 192000H tank spotted small boat floating down river with a VC flag on it. Tank fired 2 rds 90mm HE. Results unknown, area not searched due to darkness.
2300		18	191930H	H&S Co: At 191930H Hoa Vang reported that a Co of VC were located at (AT 975-686). They are expected to cross river at Cam Hoa and pass through Yen Bac and Phong Bac. Mission is to mortar air field. Rated a B/2 by Hoa Vang. (all units called in our area)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 Section
3d Tank Battalion
Viet Nam

190001H SEP 66
192400H SEP 66

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	DATE	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, COMMENTS, ETC
1840		08	191714H	Co "C" 1st Tk Bn: At 191545H a Co "C" tank, 1st Tk Bn (OpCon 3d Tank Bn) located at (BT 093658) while on sweep with 1/1 received fire from rear at (BT 077658). Tank fired 1 rd 90mm HE, 1 rd Canister and 1 rd WP. Results: 2 documents captured.
1900		09	191718H	Co "C" 1st Tk Bn: At 191530H a tank at (BT 097639) while on sweep with 1/1 saw 2 men across lake in rowboat at (BT 098638). Tank fired 3 rds 90mm HE. Results: 2 VC KBGF confirmed and 3 VCS captured.
1915		10	191725H	Co "C" 1st Tk Bn: At 191500H tank at (BT 097643) while on sweep with 1/1 observed 1 VC at (BT 097639). Tank fired 200 rds .30 cal. Results 1 VC KBGF confirmed. At 191500H saw an undetermined number of VC across rice paddy at (BT 097639). Tank fired 2 rds 90mm HE. Results unknown, area not searched.
1930		11	191729H	Co "C" 1st Tk Bn: At 191545H tank at (BT 093658) while on sweep with elements of 1/1 received sniper fire from rear at (BT 097658). Tank fired 4 rds 90mm HE. Results unknown, area not searched.
2000		12	191800H	Co "A": At 191100H tank at (AT 877575) observed 4 VC at (AT 845550) with packs and rifles going down river in a boat, also observed 3 boats on shore at (AT-845551). Tank fired 16 rds 90mm HE, 10 rds 90mm WP. VC beached boat and ran into brush. Results 4 boats destroyed and area saturated with HE and WP.
2025		13	191800H	Co "C": Tank located at (XD 987568) while in support of 4thMarReg received 6 rds of unknown type mortars from (XD 964578) suspected VC positions. Tank returned 27 rds HE 90mm. Results unknown, area not searched.
2040		14	191845H	Co "A": From 182000H to 190600H tank at (AT 885772) in support of 3dMarReg fired H&I fires into the following coordinates: (AT 862772), (AT 865770), (AT 861778). Tank fired 9 rds 90mm HE. Results unknown.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 Section
3d Tank Battalion
Viet Nam
190001H SEP 66
192400H SEP 66

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	S E R	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, COMMENTS, ETC
1050		01	190915H	Co "A": At 181730H tanks at (AT 899710) fired recon by fire into the following coordinates: (AT 860718) & (AT 862694). Tank expended 100 cal .30 rds. Results unknown, area not searched.
1110		02	190905H	Co "A": At 181830H, 182000H & 182130H and "A" Co tank at (AT 914598) fired H&I into the following coord: (AT 888615), (AT 892613) and (AT 901623). Tank expended 9 rds HE. All fires unobserved.
1115		03	190910H	Co "A": At 182030H an "A" Co tank at (AT 933664) fired H&I into (AT 865681). Tank expended 2 rds 90mm HE. Results unknown, All fires unobserved.
1120		04	190912H	Co "A": At 182135H, 182235H 182335H & 190035H tanks at (AT 953667) fired H&I into the following coordinates: (AT 898663), (AT 888688), (AT 979679), and (AT 871695). Tank expended 12 rds 90mm HE. All fires unobserved. Results unknown.
1130		05	190920H	Co "A": At 182200H, 182230H and 190230H tank located at (AT 906718) fired H&I into the following coordinates: (AT 839733), (AT 848725), (AT 853705), (AT - 839726) and (AT 819735). Tank expended 15 rds 90mm HE. Results unknown, all fires unobserved.
1135		06	190914H	Co "A": At 182246H tank at (AT 933664) spotted an undetermined No. of VC moving from a tree line at (AT 930660). Tank fired 200 rds .30 cal and 50 rds .50 cal. Results unknown, area not searched.
1140		07	190908H	Co "A": From 190630H to 190815H tanks conducted a road sweep from (AT 877575) to (AT 919599).

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 Section
3d Tank Battalion
Viet Nam
180001H SEP 66
182400H SEP 66

JOURNAL

TIME	DATE	TIME	LOCATION	REMARKS
205	09	182045H	182045H	<p>RE S Co: At 182045H an Amtrac Bn ambush at (AT 988712) observed 5 VC in the vicinity of (AT 984710). The ambush PT fired 1 rd of 40mm and approx 5 to 10 rds of small arms and then returned to their Bn CP. A 3dTrkBn tank at (AT 989708) fired 3 rds 90mm HB and 3 rds 90mm WP into the VC position. A secondary explosion was observed after the 3d rd impacted. Results unknown. Area not searched due to darkness.</p>

S-3 Section
3d Tank Battalion
Viet Nam
180001H SEP 66
182400H SEP 66

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	S L R	ETO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, COMMENTS, ETC
0855		01	180820H	Co "C", 1st TK Bn: At 171945H BC-12 at (BT 087629) fired H&I fire into (BT - 080628). BC-12 fired 2 90mm Canisters, 3 90mm WP. Results unknown.
0950H		02	180800H	Co "A": At 172050H A-22 at (AT 933664) observed 2 squads possible VC at (AT 928-658). A-22 fired 1 90mm HE and 2 90mm WP rds. Results unknown.
1005		03	180810H	Co "A": From 180705H to 180830H A-11 & A-13 conducted a road sweep from (AT - 877575) to (AT 919599). Neg Results.
1010		04	180810H	Co "A": At 180030H A-22 at (AT 933664) observed 2 - 3 VC going into a house at (AT 934661). A-22 fired 800 rds .30 cal and 10 rds 50 caliber setting fire to the house. 1 VC body found 2 days old and fresh blood indicating 1 possible VC WBCF. Postrot 2 from 2/3 found comm wire leading from the house to VC position, also found was expended link ammo.
1550		05	181505H	Co "A": From 180001H to 180200H A-31 at (AT 898901) fired H&I fire into (AT - 099835) and (AT 887344). 15 90mm rds HE expended. Results unobserved.
1555		06	181505H	Co "A": At 180800H A-34 at (AT 885772) fired H&I fire into (AT 863773), (AT-861777) and (AT 860768). 9 rds 90mm HE expended.
1620		07	181545H	Co "C", 1st Tk Bn: At 172005H, BC-11 & 12 at (BT 082636) fired H&I fire into (BT 088639). 1 90mm Canister, 5 rds 90mm WP and 6 rds 90mm HE expended. Results unobserved.
1630		08	181536H	Co "B": From 181315H to 181445H B-41, 42, F32 & F33 at (AT 903543) expended ammo and Napalm into suspected sniper positions. 16 rds 90mm WP & 41 rds 90mm HE expended. Flame tanks burned area outside tactical wire of friendly position. Results unknown.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 Section
3d Tank Battalion
Viet Nam

170001H SEP 66
172400H SEP 66

JOURNAL

TIME IN	DATE ON	LOC	EVENTS, MESSAGE, CALLS, ETC
145	09	172020H	Co "C": SC-1 units at (XD 988592) received 9 rds 57mm fire from (XD 985603). Tanks fired 4 rds 90mm HE resulting in 5 VC KBGP probable and 1 57mm RR destroyed.

S-3 Section
3d Tank Battalion
Viet Nam
170001H SEP 66
172400H SEP 66

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	DATE H	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, COMMENTS, ETC.
0905		01	170800H	Co "A": At 162000H, 162400H and 170400H, A-22 at (AT 933664) fired H&I fires into (AT 881654), (AT 922648) and (AT 865681). Expended rds 90mm HE. Results unknown.
0915		02	170805H	Co "A": At 162100H A-22 at (AT 933664) sighted 4 to 6 VC moving in a paddy at (AT 933066) A-22 expended 100 .30 cal & 50 .50 caliber rds. Results unknown, movement stopped.
0920		03	170815H	Co "A": A-24 at (AT 905719) fired 8 90mm HE rds of H&I into (AT 835712) and (AT 882742). Results unknown.
0945		04	170930H	Co "A": From 170640H to 170830H, A-11, A-12, A-13 & A-15 conducted a road sweep from (AT 877575) to (AT 927612). Neg results.
1125		05	170952H	Co "B": At 170830H B-22 & B-23 at (AT 948535) Aerial Observer observed 25 VC running from (AT 955524) to (AT 958535). AO called artillery - tanks could not fire as a small infantry element masked their fires. It was not advisable to pursue fleeing VC. Neg results.
1145		06	170957H	Co "B": At 170910H, B-22 & 23 at (AT 954526) observed 5 VC with rice sacks, packs and weapons at (AT 948522). B-23 fired 7 90mm HE. 4 VC KBGF confirmed.
1745		07	171650H	Co "B": At 171630H Company "B" Tanks 13 & 12 at (AT 903543) received 8 rds automatic sniper fire from (AT 962538). B-13 fired 1 90mm WP & 200 .50 rds. B-12 fired 600 rds .30 cal. Results unknown.
1930		08	171845H	Co "C", 1stTkbN: C-33 and C-35 (OpCon 3d Tk Bn) at (BT 127634) fired on VC in water at (BT 143634) who had failed to heed call for 4 fishing boats to come in for check. Fired 6 rds HE, 250 rds cal .30. Results 3 VC KBGF confirmed, 1 VC KBGF probable.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 Section
3d Tank Battalion
Viet Nam

160001H SEP 66
162400H SEP 66

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	DATE	REF	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, COMMENTS, ETC
2020		09	161935H	Co "B": At 161630H B-12 & B-42 at (AT 903543) in support of 1/9 received 3 rds small arms fire from (AT 902538). Tanks returned fire with 13 rds 90mm WP, 11 rds 90mm HE, 9 rds 90mm Canister & 3500 rds .30 cal. Area could not be searched because of river. 4 USMC WLA (MedEvac), 3 tank crewmen & 1 heloman from MedEvac chopper.
2030		10	161959H	Co "C" 1stTks: At 161845H C-12 and C-14 at (BT 082623) in support of 1/1, observed 2 VC running across rice paddies (BT 085621). Expended 6 rds 90mm HE and 200 rds .30 cal. Searched area with negative results.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 Section
3d Tank Battalion
Viet Nam
160001H SEP 66
162400H SEP 66

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	S- E- R	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, COMMENTS, ETC	A C T
1300		01	161250H	Co "A": Tanks with elements of Engr conducted a road sweep from (AT 877575) to (AT 919599). Road sweep was completed at 160810H without incident.	
1550		02	161542H	Co "C", 1stTks: At 161030H tank fired on VC crossing a rice paddy ahead of the infantry at (BT 101628). Tank expended 10 rds 90mm HE. Results 2 VC KBGF confirmed.	
1555		03	161544H	Co "C", 1stTks: At 161030H a tank at (BT 199630) fired on 2 VC running in front of a blocking position at (BT 102626). Tank expended 5 rds 90mm HE. Neg results.	
1905		04	161700H	Co "C": At 151810H Co "C" tanks in support of 2/4 at (YD 976508) fired 67 rds 90mm HE and 2 rds 90mm WP into: (YD 995571), (YD 965616), (YD 968616), (YD 937615) and (YD 986612).	
1915		05	161700H	Co "C": At 161700H tanks in support of 2/4 at (YD 988592) fired 76 rds 90mm WP and 32 rds 90mm HE. Results unknown.	
1940		06	161725H	Co "B": At 161650H tank located at (AT 926528) observed 9 VC with weapons and equipment moving SW at (AT 906529). Tank expended 9 rds 90mm HE resulting in 2 VC KBGF confirmed and 3 VC KBGF probable.	
1945		07	161825H	Co "C", 1stTks: At 161300H tanks at (BT 094637) while in a blocking position observed an unknown number of VC at (BT 099629). Tanks expended 6 rds 90mm HE. Results: 2 VC KBGF confirmed.	
1950		08	161830H	Co "C", 1stTks: At 161700H tanks destroyed a VC patrol base discovered by infantry. Tanks fired 9 rds 90mm WP and 5 rds 90mm HE. Results: 2 VC KBGF confirmed.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 Section
3d Tank Battalion
Viet Nam
150001H SEP 66
152400H SEP 66

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	S E R	ETO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	A C T
0830		01	150800H	Co "A": A-22 fired H&I fires from 142200H to 150400H into (AT 881665) and (AT-885681). All fires observed. Expended 4 rds 90mm HE.	
1230		02	151140H	Co "A": Conducted road sweep from (AT 877574) to (AT 919599), with Engr elements. No incidents.	
1700		03	151100H	Co "B": H-51 while in support of 2/1 at (AT 995632) received a request from G 2/1 to assist infantry pinned down by enemy fire at (AT 994624). Tank expended 8 90mm HE destroying a Pagoda from which heavy automatic fire was coming. Enemy casualty assessment not known at this time.	
2145		04	151220H	Co "C" 1stTks: <u>LATE ENTRY</u> . C-32 in support of 1/1 at (BT 098621) fired 3 rds 90mm Canister at an unknown number of VC that were observed and marked with smoke by an AO. Results: 3 VC KBGF confirmed.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 Section
3d Tank Battalion
Viet Nam
140001H SEP 66
142400H SEP 66

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	S E R	PTC	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, COMMENTS, ETC
1030		01	140800H	Co "A": From 132200H to 140100H A-22 fired H&I fire fr (AT 933662) to (AT - 864618) and (AT 871674). One 90mm HE at each coordinate. Results unknown.
1040		02	140850H	Co "A": From 140300H to 140530H, A-22 fired H&I fires from (AT 933662) to (AT 864681) and (AT 871674). One 90mm HE into each coordinate, results unk.
1045		03	140807H	Co "A": From 131945H to 132400H A-24 fired H&I fires from (AT 906718). Two 90mm HE into (AT 846727), 2 90mm WP into (AT 822704) and 2 90mm HE into (AT - 832640). Results unknown.
1055		04	140950H	Co "A": From 140630H to 140850H A-12 & A-15 conducted a road sweep from (AT- 879575) to (AT 919599). Negative results.
1900		05	141820H	Co "B": At 141810H tanks in support of elements of the 9th Marines at (AT 903- 543) received automatic weapons fire from enemy positions at (AT 902538) and (AT 903539). Tanks expended 5 rds of 90mm HE, 4 rds 90mm WP, 1 rd 90mm Canis- ter, 250 rds .30 cal and 100 rds .50 cal. Results of fire unknown as inter- vening river precluded a search.
1945		06	141650H	Co "B": Tank located at (AT 926528) observed 12 VC moving SW at (AT 911531). 7 VC were carrying weapons and equipment. Tank fired 9 rds 90mm HE and observed a direct hit and bodies flying through the air. Results: 2 VC KBGF confirm- ed and 2 VC KBGF probable.
1950		07	141930H	Co "B": Tank located at (AT 903543) observed 2 VC in uniform at (AT 902538). Tank fired one rd 90mm HE. Results unknown as intervening river precluded a search of the area.
2030		08	141925H	CO, Co "C": 3d Plt units returned to (YD 109575). 1st Plt units remain same location. No Activity. C-2 fired 18 rds 90mm HE into (YD 989502) VC open. Results unknown.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 Section
3d Tank Battalion
Viet Nam

130001H SEP 66
132400H SEP 66

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	S- E- R	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, OFFERS, ETC
100		01	130850H	Co "A": From 130650H to 130850H Co "A" tanks with elements of engineers conducted a road sweep from (AT 877575) to (AT 919599). No incidents.
1215		02	131159H	Co "B": B-31 at 131130H hit a mine at (AT 957583). Mine believed to be 40 - 50 lbs TNT. Crater size 3 ft deep and 7 ft in circumference. Damage to tank 4 road wheels, #2 left road wheel arms, 8 track blocks.
1310		03	131035H	CO, Co "C": C-1 at (YD 109575) fired 68 rds 90mm HE, and 22 rds 90mm WP at VC suspected positions at (YD 002575), (XD 990575), (XD 968569). Fire was not observed, results unknown. C-2 at (YD 109575) fired H&I at (XD 978643), (XD-983650), (XD 983645), (XD 978643) & (YD 033658). Total No. rds fired: 107 rds 90mm HE and 7 rds 90mm WP. Fire unobserved, results unknown. C-3 at (YD-115705) conducted a sweep with elements of 2/4, north to (YD 137730) and east to (YD 141727). Swept to cross roads (YD 134718), then to (YD 115704). Tanks received 2 rds of recoilless rifle from (YD 133724) and (YD 137715). No damage to tanks or crew.
2025		04	131930H	Co "C": From 121930H to 131930H C-3 at (YD 125656), C-2 at Cam Lo, C-3 with 2/4, continue to move toward Cam Lo. No contact today. C-2 at Cam Lo, no firing. C-3 fired 6 rds 90mm WP at (XD 967617) to mark airstrike on NVA.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 Section
3d Tank Battalion
Viet Nam
120001H SEP 66
122400H SEP 66

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	NO. IN FILE	ETC	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
200		01	121030H	Co "C" 1stTkbN: At 121030H BC-35 at (BT 095613) had approx 15 VC fire on them from (BT 095609). BC-35 returned fire with 4 90mm HE; 1 VC KBGP probable.
1350		02	121330H	Co "C" 1stTkbN: At 121025H BC 14,11,12 at (BT 071612) received sniper fire from rear of tanks at (BT 075614). BC 14 fired 4 Canister and 4 90mm HE rds. BC-11 fired 6 90mm HE and 20 .30 cal rds, BC-12 fired 3 90mm HE, 7 Canister & 200 .30 cal rds. 7 VCS apprehended.
1745		03	121700H	Co "B": At 121600H at (AT 903543) while returning from resupply, B-41,13 received small arms fire from (AT 902538). B-41 fired 50 rds .30 cal. B-13 fired 50 50 rds .30 cal and 50 rds .50 cal, and 1 90mm HE. Area not checked however, fire came from across fording site.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 Section
3d Tank Battalion
Viet Nam

110001H SEP 66
112400H SEP 66

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	DATE	DTG	INCIDENTS, OBSERVATIONS, COMMENTS, ETC
920		09	111721H	Co "B": At 111630H a Co "B" tank fired 12 rds 90mm Canister, 4 rds WP and 5 rds HE into suspected mined areas at (AT 983618) & (AT 983619) upon request of 1/9 S-3. Infantry patrols earlier detonated 2 M16 mines in vicinity resulting in 4 infantry WIA. No secondary explosions were observed as result of tank fire.
2031		10	111930H	Co "C": From 101930H to 111930H Co "C" tanks at (YD 105575) fired 6 rds 90mm HE indirect fire at suspected enemy mortar position at (YD 965596). No target assessment as fire was not observed. Tanks fired 10 rds 90mm HE indirect fire at undetermined No. of VC on trail at (YD 955594). No target assessment. Tanks in support of 2/4 fired 8 rds 90mm HE at village at (YD 131725). Village destroyed.
2032		11	111907H	Co "C": Reports change 12 confirmed, 4 probable on their 101020H to read: 12 confirmed, 8 probable.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 Section
3d Tank Battalion
Viet Nam
110001H SEP 66
112400H SEP 66

JOURNAL

TIME	DATE	TIME	LOCATION	EVENTS
0035	09	01	102210H	Co "A": <u>LATE ENTRY</u> . At 101915H a Co "A" tank located at (AT 877574) in support of 2/3 observed 5 to 10 VC crossing river in two boats and one raft. Tank fired 1 rd 90mm HE and 50 .50 cal. Results: 5 VC WIA probable.
0045	09	02	101500H	H&SCo: <u>LATE ENTRY</u> . At 101500H a composite Plt consisting of elements from 3d Tank Bn, 3d AT Bn and 1st 8" HowBtry supported by two LVT P-5's and 1 LVT H-6 conducted a sweep of the Cam Hoa (2) area at (AT 975702). The sweep was conducted due to intelligence information received from Hoa Cam concerning VC in the area. Sweep was completed without incident.
0100	09	03	102100H	H&SCo: <u>LATE ENTRY</u> . At 102100H a H&SCo tank received an unknown number of small arms rds in the Tank Bn CP. Tank expended 4 rds 90mm HE, 4 rds 90mm WP and 150 rds .30 cal. Results: 1 VC KRGF confirmed and 2 VC KRGF probable.
0843	09	04	110800H	Co "A": <u>LATE ENTRY</u> . At 102255H a Co "A" tank fired 5 rds 90mm HE from (AT - 933664) to enemy mortars firing from (AT 918645). Mortars ceased fire.
0915	09	05	110840H	Co "B": At 110805H a Co "B" tank at (AT 969588) fired 150 rds cal .30, 100 rds cal .50 and 1 rd 90mm Canister at unknown No. of VC at (AT 974589). Engineer road sweep team had been taken under fire by VC small arms. Infantry will search area.
1718	09	06	111640H	Co "B": A Co "B" tank at (AT 903543) received one sniper round from VC located at (AT 902538). Tank fired one rd 90mm WP with unknown results.
1108	09	07	110900H	Co "C": <u>LATE ENTRY</u> . Ammo expenditure for 10 Sep: 18 rds 90mm HE, 14 rds 90mm Canister, 4 rds 90mm WP. Fired by 3d Plt in recon by fire.
1820	09	08	111730H	Co "B": At 111715H a Co "B" Tank at (AT 903543) received 3 sniper rds from VC at (AT 903539). Tank fired 75 rds cal .50 with unknown results.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 Section
 3d Tank Battalion
 Viet Nam
 100001H SEP 66
 102400H SEP 66

JOURNAL

TIME	DATE	TIME	LOCATION	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, COMMENTS, ETC
2035		06	101900H	Co "B": At 101810H B-13 at (AT 903543) spotted man in tree line across fording site at (AT 902538). Tank fired 3 rds 90mm WP. Results unknown, area not searched.
2040		07	101945H	Co "B": At 101400H to 101545H BC-15 & BC-11 in DS of D 1/1 at (BT 073-614) and (BT 065619). Infantry were pinned down by VC at (BT 075614) and (BT 059617). Tanks expended 7 rds 90mm WP, 14 rds 90mm Canister and 10 rds 90mm HE. Results: 1 USMC KIA & 1 USMC WIA. 1 VC KBGP confirmed and 7 VC MBGP probable.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 Section
3d Tank Battalion
Viet Nam

100001H SEP 66
102400H SEP 66

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	DATE	TIME	EVENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC
035		01	101020H	Co "C": Correction to "C"Co msg 091940H, change par 1 to read: 12 VC KBGF confirmed, 4 VC KBGF probable.
1055		02	101055H	Co "C" 1stTkbN: <u>LATE ENTRY</u> . At 091530H while in support of L 3/1, tank crewmen discovered 5 booby trapped Chicom grenades on a tank trail (BT 045658). Infantry destroyed them in place.
1730		03	101400H	Co "C" 1stTkbN: At 091530H C-34 located at (BT 059657) in support of 1/1 spotted 6 VC running from a woodline at (052656). Tank fired 30 .30 cal rds. Two VC stopped, 3 others continued running. Results: 1 VC KBGF probable and 1 VC WBGF probable.
1750		04	101530H	Co "A": At 101320H A-15 at (AT 874577) in support of 2/3 observed 2 VC coming down river in a boat. At (AT 848545) tanks fired 2 90mm HE. After 2d rd VC ditched boat and ran into brush. Results unknown, area not searched.
2000		05	101830H	Co "C": <u>LATE ENTRY</u> . From 091930H to 101930H - SC-1 same, SC-2 same, SC-3 (YD 124688) E unknown. At 1600H SC-1 received unknown No. of incoming mortar rds from NW. No damage or casualties. Tank returned 12 rds 90mm HE at suspected F.O. positions at (YD 969569). Results unknown. SC-2 at 100600H, Tks fired 15 rds 90mm HE & 23 rds 90mm WP into suspected VC caves, grid square (YD 1055). Results unknown, area not searched. At 101730H SC-3 at (YD - 124688) fired 5 rds 90mm HE into VC village at (YD 1276). Results unknown, area not searched. From 092200H to 100500H Co "C" tanks fired H&I fire into the following coordinates: Expended 213 rds 90mm HE during this period. Results unknown. SC-2 continued in DS of 2/4 with no contact to report.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 Section
3d Tank Battalion
Viet Nam

090001H SEP 66
092400H SEP 66

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	DATE	TIME	EVENTS, MESSAGES, COMMENTS, ETC
0330		09	091735H	Co "C" 1stTkbN: At 091500H, C-35 & 52 at (BT 044658) in support of 3/1 observed undetermined number of VC crossing a rice paddy at (BT 055655). Tanks fired 3 rds 90mm HE. One VC KBGF confirmed. At 091645H C-35 & 52 located at (BT 048658) observed undetermined number of VC running at (BT 047665). Tanks fired 2 rds 90mm HE. Unable to search area because of untrafficable terrain.
1935		10	091908H	Co "B": At 091830H B-13,14 at (AT 903543) in support of B 1/9, received light automatic weapons fire from (AT 905537). B-14 fired 50 rds .50 cal. Unable to check area because of intervening river. Results unknown.
2125		11	091940H	Co "C": At 091130H 3d Plt in direct support of 2/4 at (YD 139717) found 10 AP mines at (YD 134712). Mines were destroyed by engineers. At 091500H tanks & infantry then located at (YD 135706) received heavy 60mm mortar and 57mm RR fire from (YD 130717). SC-34 was hit by 57mm RRrd direct and was moderately damaged. SC-35 received direct hit by 60mm mortar rd. Damage to TC Cupola was severe. Tanks returned fire with 20 rds 90mm HE, and large volume of .30 and .50 cal. 1 USMC KIA & 2 USMC WIA. 12 VC KBGF confirmed. Destroyed 1 57mm RR.

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 Section
3d Tank Battalion
Viet Nam
090001H SEP 66
092400H SEP 66

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SEC	INFO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, COMMENTS, ETC
0945		01	090915H	Co "C": C-13 at 090825H hit a mine at (BT 083629). Damage to tank: all bolts for bracket assembly, two road wheel arms, intermediate assembly, all bolts, roadwheel housing, three support rollers, five road wheels, one road wheel hub, possible one torsion bar; possible crack in oil pan or li e, all damage on right side.
0950		02	090940H	Co "A": At 090645H to 090855H Co "A" tanks conducted a mine sweep with elements of Engineers from (AT 877575) to (AT 919599). No incidents.
1330		03	091300H	Co "A": At 090200H A-22 at (AT 936665) fired at suspected VC ambush, at (AT 937666). Expended 1 rd 90mm Canister and 50 .50 cal. Results unknown.
1335		04	091320H	Co "A": At 081600H A-21 & 24 at (AT 889720), fired H&I into (AT 860718) & (AT 862964). Expended 13 90mm HE, 11 90mm WP and 10 rds .50 cal. Results unk.
1340		05	091306H	Co "A": At 082100H, A-22 at (AT 933664) received VC sniper fire from (AT 925-668). Tank returned 700 rds .30 cal. Neg results.
1515		06	091330H	Co "C": At 091330H tanks at (BT 057640) with elements of D Co 1st Marines received sniper fire from (BT 055640). Tank fired 5 rds 90mm HE, 7 rds 90mm WP and 1 rd 90mm Canister into the area. Area was not searched. Results unk.
1740		07	091750H	Co "C": 1stTkbN: At 091330H C-35 at (BT 043658) in support of elements of 3/1 received S/A fire fr (BT 041658). Tank fired 6 rds 90mm HE, 3 rds 90mm Canister. 1 VC KBCF confirmed, 3 VC KBCF probable, 3 VC MIA probable.
1830		08	091710H	Co "B": At 091645H, B-32 in support of 1/9 detonated an unk type mine at (AT-968597) leaving a crater 5 ft in diameter and 3 1/2 ft deep. Moderate damage.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 Section
3d Tank Battalion
Viet Nam
080001H SEP 66
082400H SEP 66

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	DATE	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC
025		01	081000H	Co "C": 3d Plt detonated an anti-tank mine on 080945H at (XD 116683). Moderate damage to suspension system. Full report will be forwarded when received.
1215		02	080830H	Co "C" 1stTkbN: At 080830H C-33 in support of elements of 1/1 received sniper fire from (BT 096654) while at (BT 105656). Returned 2 rds HE and 3 rds Canister. Enemy casualties unknown.
1350		03	071315H	Co "A": A-13 fired HEI fires from its position at (AT 914598) into (AT 899608). All fires unobserved, results unknown. Expended 4 rds 90mm WP and 1 rd 90mm HE.
1545		04	081500H	Co "C" 1stTkbN: While in support of elements of 1/1 at (BT 098656), tanks received sniper fire from (BT 099653). Tank C-33 returned fire and contact was broken. Area to be searched.
1820		05	081715H	Co "C": At 081615H a Co "C" tank detonated an anti-tank mine at (BT 085615) resulting in moderate damage to the suspension system. Immediately after the detonation hostile fire was received from (BT 079613). Tanks returned fire and contact was broken. Results of firing unknown. No friendly casualties.
1930		06	081730H	Co "B": At 081730H Co "B" tanks in support of "A" 1/9 at (AT 979606) received sniper fire from (AT 982602). Tanks returned 6 rds 90mm Canister and 400 rds caliber .30 and 150 rds caliber .50. Results undetermined as area was not searched.
1930		07	081715H	Co "B": Co "B" tanks in support of "D" 1/9 at (AT 903543) were requested by the "D" Co commander to recon an area in the vicinity of (AT 905537). Tanks expended 3 rds of 90mm HE, 1 rd 90mm Canister and 1 rd 90mm WP. Results undetermined, area not searched.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 Section
3d Tank Battalion
Viet Nam

070001H SEP 66
072400H SEP 66

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	S E R	DTG	INCIDENTS, OBSERVATIONS, COMMENTS, ETC	A G T
1245		01	070940H	Co "A": Tanks in support of "G" 2/3 provided security for engineers conducting a mine sweep from (AT 877575) to (AT 919599). No incidents.	
1900		02	071045H	Co "C" 1stTkbN: Tank in support of elements of the 1st Marines at (BT 081613) received sniper fire from an enemy position at (BT 087614). Tank fired 1 rd of 90mm WP and 3 rds 90mm Canister. Results of action were 2 VCS captured and 2 Infantry MIA.	
1910		03	071540H	Co "C" 1stTkbN: At 071540H tanks at (BT 085659) in support of elements of the 1st Marines fired 5 rounds of 90mm WP, 1 rd 90mm HE and 1 rd 90mm Canister into (BT 087665) where infantry had been receiving sniper fire from. Results unknown as area was not searched.	
1930		04	071700H	Co "C": At 070630H tanks at (YD 120580) departed with 2/4 for a sweep of area south of Con Thien. Duration of operation 5 to 8 days. No contact to date. SC-1 remains in DS of county fair. SC-2 assumed this date indirect fire mission. Fired from (YD 103579) into (YD 906618). Fired 20 rds of 90mm HE. No reported results. 10 VCS captured by Co "C" and 2/4.	
2035		05	072020H	Co "A": <u>LATE ENTRY</u> . At 062030H Co "A" tanks at (AT 914599) fired H&I missions into enemy positions at (AT 903623) and (AT 891613). Tank fired 4 rds 90mm WP. Results unknown as all fires were unobserved.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 Section
3d Tank Battalion
Viet Nam
060001H SEP 66
062400H SEP 66

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER	EVENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC
0905		01	060850H Co "A": At 060630H to 060840H Co "A" Tank in support of 2/3 conducted a road sweep at (AT 877575) to (AT 919599). Sweep completed with neg results.
1330		02	061219H Co "B": A Co "B" tank received 1 rd small arms hitting driver vision block at (AT 903541). Tank fired 3 rds 90mm Canister into (AT 902539). Infantry did not check area, results unknown.
1600		03	061405H Co "B": Co "B" tanks at (AT 952535) spotted 10 VC in a house at (AT 948531). Tanks expended 1 rd 90mm HE, 2 rds 90mm WP into house. Area was searched by infantry and tanks. Three VC KRGF confirmed. Three Chicom grenades and 1230 rds small arms captured.
1630		04	061625H Co "A": At 062200 in support of 1/9 at (AT 914597) fired 6 90mm HE H&I at (AT 891613) and (AT 903623), all firing unobserved.
1830		05	061755H Co "B": At (AT 904551) received 2 rds small arms from sniper from above ground at (AT 902539). Tanks fired 3 rds 90mm WP into area. Results unknown as area was not searched.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 Section
 3d Tank Battalion
 Viet Nam
 050001H SEP 66
 052400H SEP 66

JOURNAL

TIME IN	DATE ON	S- E- R	PTC	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	A C T
2115		08	052025H	<p>Co "B": At 051530H at (AT 974520) 2d Plt received small arms fire, rifle grenades, 57mm fire from trench line and tree line at (AT 970520). Area had been reported to contain 2 VC companies. Returned fire with 35 90mm HE rds and 5000 .30 cal rds. Infantry searched area, 20 VC KBGP confirmed. Various web gear, rifles magazines and 3 empty 57mm canisters found.</p>	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 Section
3d Tank Battalion
Viet Nam

050001H SEP 66
052400H SEP 66

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	DATE	REF	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	A C T
1015		01	050910H	Co "A": At 050640H to 050825H conducted a road sweep from (AT 877575) to (AT-919599). Completed with neg results.	
1020		02	050930H	Co "B": Co "B" at (AT 903542) observed 2 VC in khaki moving in tree line at (AT 893545). Tanks fired 3 rds 90mm WP and 500 rds cal 30. One VC KBGF probable, 1 VC WBGF probable. Area was not searched.	
1350		03	051115H	Co "C": At 050800H 3d Plt at (XD 109574) fired 66 rds 90mm HE, H&I fire. Results not observed.	
1500		04	051310H	Co "B": At 051310H from (AT 976527) observed one VC wearing camouflage walking along trail at (AT 976518). B-22 expended 2 90mm HE, 1 90mm WP. One VC KBGF confirmed.	
1845		05	051719H	Co "B": At 051645H from (AT 903542) observed approximately 10 VC in hard core uniforms with packs and weapons moving along tree line at (AT 889523). B-11 fired 4 90mm HE. After first round was fired B-11 observed 2 VC fall before unit reached cover in tree line. Three VC KBGF probable.	
1850		06	051737H	Co "B": At 051720H, B-35 at (AT 976602) received sniper fire from (AT 982601) B-35 fired 1 90mm HE and 100 rds .30 cal, 1 90mm WP. Tank crewman WIA. Rpt to S-1 following. Results of firing unknown.	
2015		07	051935H	Co "B": At 051930H at (AT 963542) tank and infantry at above location received one mortar. "B" 1/9 fired 81mm mission at suspected enemy position. Friendly 81mm short round landed between B-11 and B-14. Two tank personnel WIA. One evac, 1 non-evac	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 Section
3d Tank Battalion
Viet Nam
040001H SEP 66
042400H SEP 66

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	DATE Y M D	TIME DTC	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, COMMENTS, ETC
1030		01	041000H	Co "C": On 3Sep66 SC fired H&I into the following at (YD 155455). Tanks expended 37 rds 90mm HE. Results undetermined. All fires unobserved.
1140		02	041130H	Co "A": A-11,13,14, &15 - from 040635H to 040755H conducted road sweep. Negative results.
1620		03	041530H	Co "B": At 041430H received 30 rds small arms fire from 3 positions on LZ of Helo Evac. Coordinates (AT 977543)). Tanks 21,24,25 expended 13 90mm HE rds, 4 90mm WP rds, 500 rds .30 cal. Observed direct hit on 1 position at (AT - 975545) which was searched and one blood trail was found. 1 VC WIA.
1820		04	041650H	Co "B": Mine Report. For complete details check message. (B-12)
1900		05	041840H	Co "B": At 041850H B-2 at (AT 977543) observed two VC firing on Helos from tree line at (AT 980585). Tanks expended 5 90mm HE observed direct hit on VC. Two VC KBGF confirmed.
2100		06	042045H	Co "C", 1stTkbN: At 041920H C-13 at (BT 084608) in support of 3/1 received sniper fire from (BT 079609). Tank fired 1 90mm WP and 290mm canister. One infantry hit with fragments of Canister (wounds not serious).
2120		07	042017H	Co "A": At 042017H A-15 at (AT 875575) observed 8 VC with packs crossing river from left to right at (AT 853552). Tanks fired 10 90mm HE and 1 90mm WP. Results: 8 VC KBGF confirmed.
2240		08	042015H	Co "A": At 041315H A-15 at (AT 877574) observed 5 VC in a boat at (AT 854553) tank expended 9 rds 90mm HE. Results, 5 VC KBGF probable.
2245		09	042015H	Co "A": At 041900H A-15 at (AT 877575) observed 3 VC in boat crossing river from right to left at (AT 841559). Tank expended 9 rds 90mm HE. Results undetermined.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 Section
 3d Tank Battalion
 Viet Nam
 030001H SEP 66
 032400H SEP 66

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	DATE	TIME	EVENTS, OBSERVATIONS, COMMENTS, ETC
1910		08	031515H	Co "C": 2d Plt remains perimeter defense, Cam Lo. 1st Plt fired 15 rds 90mm HE, 2 rds 90mm WP, 2 rds 90mm HEAT & 150 rds .50 cal into cane field at (YD - 970569). Results unknown.
1920		09	031815H	Co "B": At 031700H, B-34 at (AT 967578) received 100 rds small arms fire from (AT974575). Returned fire with 9 rd 90mm HE, 2000 rds .30 cal. Swept area with infantry. Neg results.
2055		10	032015H	Co "A": At 031700H tank A-15 at (AT 877574) in support of "G" 2/3 fired HEI mission into (AT 855553). Expended 5 rds 90mm HE. Unobserved.
2100		11	032017H	Co "A": At 031930H tank A-15 at (AT 877574) in support of G 2/3 observed a VC boat in river at (AT 855554). Expended 6 rds 90mm HE and 1 rd 90mm WP. Could not determine results because of darkness.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 Section
3d Tank Battalion
Viet Nam
030001H SEP 66
032400H SEP 66

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	DATE	LOCATION	EVENTS, OBSERVATIONS, COMMENTS, ETC
745	01	03004.5H		Co "B": At 030030H Co "B" tanks in support of elements of 3/9 while in position at (AT 988538) received 50 rds of small arms fire from VC positions at (AT 986536) and (AT 987536). Tanks returned 100 rds of .30 cal. Results undetermined as area could not be searched due to darkness.
1030	02	030835H		Co "A": A-11, 12, 13, & 15 from 030630H to 030830H conducted road sweep from (AT 817575) to (AT 919599). Neg results.
1040	03	030920H		Co "B": At 030910H received 25 small arms rds at (AT 988538). Tanks 21, 22, 24, & 25 expended 9 90mm HE, 3 rds 90mm Canister and 1680 rds .30 cal into (AT 988537). Effect on target, infantry would not check area. Results unknown.
1050	04	03094.5H		Co "C": Four 90mm WP fired for registration at (YD 950568) and (YD 950565). From 2200 to 0500, 210 90mm HE, H&I fired. Fired from (YD 198547).
1203	05	031030H		Co "C", 1st TkbN: At 031030H 2 "C" Co tanks located at (BT 042662) in support of "L" 3/1 received sniper fire from enemy located at (BT 045665). Tanks expended 1 rd of 90mm WP and 5 rds of 90mm Canister. Area not searched due to intervening river.
1335	06	031300H		Co "B": At 031245H 1st Plt units located at (AT 906543) in support of "B" 1/9 received 1 rd of small arms fire from (AT 896543). Rd hit turret of B-11. B-11 expended 4 rds 90mm WP, 4 rds 90mm Canister and 500 rds .30 cal. Results undetermined.
1605	07	031500H		Co "B": B-24 hit mine (probable 155mm dud with booster) at 031420H at (AT 977543). Left crater 6 ft wide, 4 ft deep. Moderate damage. 1 infantryman who was riding on tank WIA (non-med evac). M-16A1 mine found nearby.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 Section
3d Tank Battalion
Viet Nam

020001H SEP 66
022400H SEP 66

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	DATE	INFO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, COMMENTS, ETC
1030		01	021030H	Co "A": Tanks in support of elements of 2/3 conducted a road sweep from 020650H to 020830H from VIC (AT 947539) to (AT 919599). No contact.
2220		02	022210H	Co "B": At 021940H while at (AT 947539) in support of elements of 3/9, Co "B" tanks observed 2 VC with weapons running into tall grass. Tanks expended 1 90mm HE and 75 .30 cal. Unable to determine results as infantry did not search.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 Section
3d Tank Battalion
Viet Nam

010001H SEP 66

012400H SEP 66

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	DATE IN R	TIME OUT	EVENTS, MESSAGES, COMMENTS, ETC
1245		01	011120H	Co "B": A Co "B" Tank in support of elements of 3/9 while in position at (AT 952523) observed 6 VC with weapons running along a trench line at (AT 956-518) tanks fired 400 rds of cal .30, results undetermined as infantry did not search.
1600		02	011445H	Co "B": At 010740H to 011200H conducting a road sweep with elements of 3/9 at (AT 932518) spotted approx 40 VC at (AT 946504). CO, I Co, requested reinforcements of 2 tanks with a squad of infantry. Six VC at (AT 946504) at 0915H disappearing into tree line. Tanks expended 32 rds 90mm HE and 1000 rds cal .30. A recon by fire was made at (AT 932516) to (AT 949501). Area was searched with negative results.
2200		03	012115H	Co "B": At 012110H B-14 reported than an outpost at (AT 979622) received a hand grenade fr (AT 980619). B-14 fired 250 rds .30 cal, Results unknown area not searched.
2305		04	012222H	Co "B": B-14 at (AT 979622) reported receiving 1 rd unknown cal., possibly mortar. Fired 200 rds .30 cal, area was not searched

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

STAFF JOURNAL

--(Classification)--

S-4 Section
3d Tank BattalionJOURNAL

TIME		1 Sept to 30 Sept 1966	ACTION TAKEN M-FILE S-STAFF T-PPS F-FILE
IN	OUT		
		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	
		1 Sept 1966	
0715		Co "C" is still trying to get C-14 to ramp for return shipping to DaNang.	
0855		A-11, 13, 14, 15, held three normal road sweep from AS 877575T0 919599. Neg. results.	
	1003	Gas tanker was sent to "B" Co. Same is needed at Co. "C" 1st tanks this afternoon.	
1710		Co. "C" 1st Plt in D.S. of county fair, 2nd Plt remains as security at CamLo and 3d Plt. fired indirect fire missions.	
1715		Deadline reports in from Companies.	
		2 Sept 1966	
	0900	Contact team from Barstow will be around to all companies to check all track vehicles for R&B67.	
	0901	Co. "C" 1st Tks retriever is needed at Bn CP ASAP.	
1410		Co. "B" needs an escape hatch.	
	1415	Logsum #32, weekly ammo reports, command chronology and Periodic Logistic Reports were submitted.	
1600		Co. "C" has managed to cross (1) by pass with C-14. Will keep us informed.	
	1605	Rough Rider departed for Phu Bai this morning.	
1745		A 25' hose for refueling flame tanks arrived in Phu Bai from rough rider.	
		3 Sept 1966	
	0830	Co. "C" 1st Tks retriever has a burned out idler arm same is to be taken from C-12.	
0915		Co. "C" 1st Tks informs that C-12 is deadlined for the same reason.	

Encl (12)
Tab (E)

DECLASSIFIED

STAFF JOURNAL

--(Classification)--

S-4 Section
3d Tank BattalionJOURNAL

TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		MSG-AP
			S-STAFF T-TRPS F-FILE
3 Sept 1966 (Cont)			
	0925	Co. "C" was informed that arms are interchangeable. Use right arm.	
1100		Co. "C" in Phu Bai needs a radiator for a MRC 83 ASAP. Same was sent.	
1323		Co. "C" 1st Tks has C-34 at FLSG for repairs. Same will be ready 4 Sept 1966.	
1500		B-24 struck a mine (AT 977543). Damage to left housing and road wheel warped, and (1) shock damaged and (6") track blocks.	
	2230	Msg sent to "A" and "B" Co. to turn in narcotic report ASAP.	
2240		Deadline reports in from companies.	
4 Sept 1966			
0800		All companies have submitted narcotic reports.	
1400		Co. "C" 1st Tks needs gasoline. Same was sent.	
1650		B-12 struck a mine (AT 923559). Damage to idler and arm, #142 road wheels, arms and housing torn loose.	
1900		Deadline reports in from companies.	
5 Sept 1966			
	1316	C-34 which is at FLSG can be picked up today. Being same to this CP for optic work.	
1700		The M-51 (VTR) which was sent to Dong Ha is on loan from 12th Mar. and under their control.	
1710		Capt. LEMARD arrived Dong Ha to assume command of Co. "C" 3d Tks vs Capt. Gary who is being transferred to Div.	
1730		Deadline reports in from companies.	

DECLASSIFIED

STAFF JOURNAL

--(Classification)--

S-4 Section
3d Tank BattalionJOURNAL

TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-MAIL S-STAFF T-TRPS F-FILE
IN	OUT		
6 Sept 1966			
0900		Co. "C" sent a list of parts needed to repair tanks. Same will be sent Fri or Sat. with Gy Hall.	
1830		C-14 departed Dong Ha at 1600 for DaNang.	
1906		"C" Co. 1st Tks needs welding machine in the morning.	
2100		Deadline reports in from companies.	
7 Sept 1966			
	1320	12th Mar VTR (M-51) has a oil cooler out. Since this a joint vehicle being used by Co. "C" and 12th Mar "do they need a cooler or not?".	
	1600	Co. "C" 3d Tks had a jeep USMC 312044 which was sent to this CP for survey. So far the investigation has not been received and no action can be taken.	
1648		Co. "C" informs that C.O. will bring investigation for 2044.	
1700		Deadline reports in from companies.	
8 Sept 1966			
0755		12th Mar M-51 (VTR) is off deadline.	
0945		Co. "C" 3d Tks flame tank (11) struck a mine at (116683) moderate damage to left front roadwheel arm and torsion bars.	
	1045	Msg. sent to "A", "B", and "C" Co. 1st Tks to check all jeeps for damage to left front/side. Hit and run accident occurred about 052145H at MAG-11 motor pool on south perimeter rd.	
1100		Co. "C" 1st Tks reported neg. on jeeps.	

DECLASSIFIED

STAFF JOURNAL

--(Classification)--

S-4 Section
3d Tank BattalionJOURNAL

TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		M-MAP S-STAFF T-TRPS F-FILE
8 Sept 1966 (Cont)			
1715		C-15 of 1st Tks struck a mine at (085615) causing damage to (1) support roller, (2) sets road wheels (1) bumper spring, (1) road wheel arm and housing and (5) track blocks on left side.	
2100		Deadline reports in from companies.	
9 Sept 1966			
0915		Co. "C" is Tks C-13 hit a mine causing damage to 2 rd wheel arms, intermediate assembly right shock all bolts for rd wheel housing, 3 support rollers 5 rd wheels, 1 rd wheel hub and 1 torsion bar right side. Coord (083629). Hol was 6W140	
1600		Co. "C" 3d needs a cannon plug for xenon light.	
1657		C-34 in Cam Lo was hit by 82MM recoilless rifle fire. 1 KIA, 2 WIA.	
1710		B-32 struck mine causing damage to right idler (warped) housing loose #1 rt rd wheel warped, arm and housing loose, 8 blocks is rubber and volute spring loose and 2 torsion bars. Coord (968597) hole 5x3 1/4.	
1800		Deadline reports in from companies.	
10 Sept 1966			
0900		Msg sent to "A" and "B" Co. for report of jeep damage ref my 081045H.	
0930		Msg sent to A, B and C Co. to submit written report on M-1 and M-4 maplm thickner by 19 Sept. Report to cover difficulties in mixing the 2 types.	
1030		All companies report msg. on jeep damage.	

DECLASSIFIED

STAFF JOURNAL

--(Classification)--

S-4 Section
3d Tank BattalionJOURNAL

TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		M-MAP S-STAFF T-TRPS F-FILE
10 Sept 1966 (Cont)			
1055	1100	Co. "C" needs gas tanker today. Same was sent. Msg sent to Dong Ha telling "C" Co. to take cupola off C-21 and put it on C-34.	
1600		Deadline reports in from companies.	
11 Sept 1966			
0905		The following is a list of Major items damaged in attack on Co. "C" on 9 Sept "18 white search light left air cleaner T.C. cupola, rt-66; both ant. bases M-28 scope, 50 cal back plate and charger assembly for 50 cal. Parts are being exchanged with C-21 and a new tank is being sent.	
0940	1100	Col "C" also needs a 30cal cover plate, and inch pound tork wrench. Msg sent to Co. "C" asking them to send C-34's cupola back with 21 so same can be turned in.	
1400		Co. "C" needs a engine starter switch.	
1900		Deadline reports in from companies.	
12 Sept 1966			
No outstanding comments or incidents this dates.			
13 Sept 1966			
1159		B-31 struck a mine causing the following damage: 4 road wheels, #2 left road wheel arm damaged, 8 strack blocks coord (957583) hole 7x3 approx 40-50 lbs TNT.	
1600		Deadline reports in from companies.	
1605		2 tanks USMC #201928 and 201982 departed for Dong	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

STAFF JOURNAL

--(Classification)--

S-4 Section
3d Tank BattalionJOURNAL

TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		M-MAP S-STAFF T-TRPS F-FILE
		14 Sept 1966	
	1515	B-42 is ready to be picked up at this CP, when "B" Co. can make the switch with the M/O blade tank.	= sent
1745		"C" Co. 3d Tks needs (10) bolts and pins FSN 5306-799-7722 and (1) track adjusting link FSN 2530-602-5739. Same will be sent.	
1920		The (2) tanks sent to "C" Co. yesterday arrived today at 1430.	
1930		Deadline reports in from companies.	
		15 Sept 1966	
	0845	Msg. sent to Phu Bai asking them to inform us when the 2 tanks, which were replaced yesterday will be shipped to DaNang.	
	0850	Ref "C" Co. msg 141745 FSN 5306-799-7722, we can send (20) of same. Other FSN not in stock.	
1150		B Co. cannot send the blade tank in for exchange due to bridge being out.	
1600		Deadline reports in from companies.	
		16 Sept 1966	
	1154	Msg sent to all companies informing them that the following 90MM ammo is suspended and to report all quantities on hand. HEP-T, T142E3 lot no. MA-8-3X also T24B1 (M108B1) lot no NS3-11. The following 50 cal. is also suspended TW-18750.	
1245		Co. "C" 1st tanks reports neg. on ammo.	
	1845	"B" Co. was given permission to take amm from flame 31 and put it on tank 31.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

STAFF JOURNAL

--(Classification)--

S-4 Section
3d Tank BattalionJOURNAL

TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		M-MAP
			S-STAFF T-TRPS F-FILE
17 Sept 1966			
0700		Co. "C" 1st tanks needs gas tanker. Same was sent at 0915.	
0840	1145	"A" Co. reported negative on 90 and 50 ammo. Msg sent to "B" and "C" Co for reply to suspended ammo msg's 161154H.	
2055		"B" and "C" Co. reported neg. on suspended ammo.	
2100		Deadline reports in from companies.	
18 Sept 1966			
	1225	All companies will report tanks which are administratively deadline for a lack of tank crewmen (1811).	
1355		A Co. reports no tanks down for a lack of tank crewman.	
	1625	Bn. CO cannot leave for Dong Ha today due to other commitments. Msg sent to CO, Co. "C".	
1740		Co. "C" 1st Tanks sends a negative in ref to my 181225H.	
1800		"B" Co. has 1 flame tank administratively deadline for lack of 1811's.	
2000		Co. "C" has 2 flame tanks administratively deadline for lack of 1811's.	
19 Sept 1966			
0800		The (2) tanks that were sent to Dong Ha did not have a gun book or log book. Same will be sent ASAP.	
	1105	As a result of a conversation with Lt. VOIGHT of B Co. and the S-4 it was requested that Lt. VOIGHT give only 90MM HE to "A" Co.	

DECLASSIFIED

STAFF JOURNAL

--(Classification)--

S-4 Section
3d Tank BattalionJOURNAL

TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		M-MAP S-STAFF T-TRPS F-FILE
19 Sept 1966 (Cont)			
1220		Lt. VOIGHT was able to expend more 90MM HE than thought. Therefore will not be able to transfer same to "A" Co.	
	1406	Co. "C" in Dong Ha called and stated that they needed a final drive and starter switch. Msg sent asking them to send final drive back here for repair and that there are no starter switches in stock.	
1930		Co. "C" in Dong Ha needs 3 clamps to secure drivers periscope in holder, also (1) left track adjusting arm, (3) left 2nd (2) right torsion bars.	
1935		Deadline reports in from companies.	
20 Sept 1966			
	0800	Msg sent to Co. "C" 1st Tks requesting that they send their VTR to the bridge ramp in DaNang to assist FLSG in loading LVT'S aboard ship.	
0825		"B" Co. will have 3 Tanks crossing the Son Ca Do river bridge at 1045 today.	
0825		Co. "C" 1st Tanks will have their VTR at ramp in 40 Min.	
0955		Co. "C" in Dong Ha needs (1) LVT with a compressor installed for a long duration the LVT's in that area are committed and cannot be obtained.	
	1015	Msg sent to "B" Co. telling them to keep 300 meters between tanks and use a ground guide while crossing bridge.	
1530		Co. "C" needs gas tank r tomorrow ASAP.	
2100		Deadline reports in from companies.	

STAFF JOURNAL

--(Classification)--

S-4 Section
3d Tank BattalionJOURNAL

TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		N-MAP S-STAFF T-TRPS F-FILE
21 Sept 1966			
	1300	Co. "C" in Dong Ha needs a axle for a jeep. Will try to get same by Friday.	
1415		Co. "C" 1st Tanks is having trouble with the transmission on C-35 and request to know we have (1) in stock.	
	1530	Reply sent to Co. "C" 1st Tks to send transmission and work request. FLSQ has same in stock. We will also need VTR to unload same.	
1600		Deadline report in from companies.	
22 Sept 1966			
1015		Co. "C" needs 1 turret mechanic in Dong Ha.	
1410		C-23 USMC 217835 hit mine. Coord (136667). Blew (1) road wheel completely off, #1 right arm sheared and #2 arm sheared but both hanging on. No injuries.	
1945		The 1st plt of "A" Co. 5th Tank Bn. which is operating in the Dong Ha area with Co."C" 3d Tanks has the following serial no's on their vehicles:	
		201910, 202013, 202128, 201907, 202140.	
2120		Deadline reports in from companies.	
23 Sept 1966			
0940		Co. "C" 1st Tanks needs gas for VTR. Same is at FLSQ. Same was sent.	
1629		B-32 USMC No. 202139 hit mine. Coord (953569) damage to 1st and 2nd housings left side, 1st and 2nd shocks damaged. No injuries.	
2020		"B" Co. needs gas tanker to service flame tanks in the morning	
2101		Deadline reports in from companies.	

DECLASSIFIED

STAFF JOURNAL

--(Classification)--

S-4 Section
3d Tank Battalion

JOURNAL

TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		N-MAP S-STAFF T-TRPS F-FILE
		24 Sept 1966	
1500		Co."C" 1st Tks needs the following parts-(2) nuts FSN 5310-752-166. None in stock.	
1600		Deadline reports in from companies.	
		25 Sept 1966	
0955		Co."C" 3d Tks informs us that 1st plt "A" Co. 5th Tks is back aboard ship. If they return to DaNang will need towbar and VTR to take tanks off ship.	
1930		Co."C" 3d Tks is loading tank 202148 on board LCU 64 for shipment to this CP.	
1931		Deadline reports in from companies.	
		26 Sept 1966	
0930		BLT 1-26 is off loading at DaNang bridge ramp. Have requested Co."C" 1st Tks to send their VTR to Pier to assist 5th Tks in off loading their cripp- led tanks.	
1045		Co."C" 1st Tks requested that gas tanker meet VTR at pier. Same was sent.	
1300		Companies were requested to submit names of per- sonnel for embark school.	
1830		Co."C" 1st Tks was notified to have VTR standing by to off load tank from Dong Ha. Will notify when LCU arrives.	
1830		The crew for C-31 1st Tks will be needed in the morning to road test their tank and take same back to their CP.	
1831		Deadline reports in from Companies.	

DECLASSIFIED

STAFF JOURNAL

--(Classification)--

S-4 Section
3d Tank BattalionJOURNAL

TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		M-MAIL S-STAFF T-TRPS F-FILE
27 Sept 1966			
0800		Co. "C" 3d Tks was sent a reply in regards to request for turret mech. No was sent.	
0930		Co. "C" needs the following parts: Link assembly right qty(1) NIS - Housing right. qty(1) will send - Bracket right qty(1) NIS - Screw, spring housing qty(4) NIS - Bolt, shock bracket Qty(8) NIS - Screw seal, qty(8) will send - Packing, Qty(1) NIS - Gasket, qty(1) NIS - Nut and Dowel qty(1) will send. Track adjusting link right and left NIS - Truck roadwheel housing NIS - Torsion bars (10) right NIS	
1130		Co. "C" also would like use of our steam Jenny. Same is down for repairs. Unable to send.	
1145		Co. "C" needs the following parts also: (1) torque wrench, 100 FT. lbs - (1) electric drill - 3/4 in wrench w/drill - (1) set acetylene and oxygen gauges - (1) tap and dye set - 1/4 to 1 inch and 2-7/8 in nozzles for flame tank.	
1415		Bn needs the use of Co. "C" 1st Tks VTR.	
1545		Msg. sent to Co. "C" for a real estate report. Ref CG 3d MarDiv msg 220135Z.	
1600		Deadline reports in from companies.	
		28 Sept 1966	

DECLASSIFIED

STAFF JOURNAL

--(Classification)--

S-4 Section
3d Tank BattalionJOURNAL

TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		M-MAP S-STAFF T-TRPS F-FILE
		28 Sept 1966	
0900		All companies report due to lack of personnel they cannot nominate anyone for embark school.	
	0905	Co "C" was advised that the 4thMar might be able to get the gear that they need due to a higher priority on all their request.	
	0935	We will send Co "C" a complete tie-rod assembly ASAP.	
	1410	Mag sent to all companies to send a list by serial of all Xenon lights.	
	1415	Co "C" 3d Tanks was told to have 1 Tank in CP on 1 Oct, for modification to TC copula. Also narcotic inventory due in by 291600H.	
1845		Co "C" needs the following parts: 2 tail pipes for M54, 2 mufflers for M54, 5 inner tubes for M54. Have none in stock except muffler	
2100		Deadline reports in from companies.	
		29 Sept 1966	
		Nothing of significance to report this date.	
		30 Sept 1966	
1404		A request was given to "A" Co to look and see if they had records of an M105 traika and an M54 which was invoiced to 3/3 when the Tank Plt went afloat. A negative was received.	
1629		Co "B" informs us that A-12 of 5th Tanks has arrived on Hill 55.	

DECLASSIFIED